

## EurotestXD MI 3155 Instruction manual Version 1.7.8, Code no. 20 752 716



**Distributor:** 

### Manufacturer:

METREL d.d. Ljubljanska cesta 77 1354 Horjul Slovenia web site: <u>http://www.metrel.si</u> e-mail: <u>metrel@metrel.si</u>

Mark on your equipment certifies that it meets requirements of all subjected EU regulations

#### © 2019 METREL

The trade names Metrel<sup>®</sup>, Smartec<sup>®</sup>, Eurotest<sup>®</sup>, Auto Sequence<sup>®</sup> are trademarks registered in Europe and other countries.

No part of this publication may be reproduced or utilized in any form or by any means without permission in writing from METREL.

# i. About the instruction manual

- This Instruction manual contains detailed information on the EurotestXD, its key features, functionalities and use.
- It is intended for technically qualified personnel responsible for the product and its use.
- Please note that LCD screenshots in this document may differ from the actual instrument screens in details due to firmware variations and modifications.

# **Table of Contents**

1	General description	9
	1.1 Warnings and notes	9
	1.1.1 Safety warnings	9
	1.1.2 Markings on the instrument	. 10
	1.1.3 Warnings related to safety of batteries	. 10
	1.1.4 Warnings related to safety of measurement functions	. 10
	1.1.5 Notes related to measurement functions	. 11
	1.2 Testing potential on PE terminal	.14
	1.3 Battery and charging of Li-ion battery pack	.16
	1.3.1 Precharge	.17
	1.3.2 LI – ION battery pack guidelines	.19
	1.4 Standards applied	.20
2	Instrument set and accessories	.21
	2.1 Standard set MI 3155 EurotestXD	.21
	2.1.1 Optional accessories	.21
3	Instrument description	.22
	3.1 Front panel	.22
	3.2 Connector panel	.23
	3.3 Back side	.24
	3.4 Carrying the instrument	.26
	3.4.1 Secure attachment of the strap	.26
4	Instrument operation	.28
	4.1 General meaning of keys	28
	4.1 General meaning of touch destures	20
	4.3 Virtual keyboard	.20
	4.4 Display and sound	.31
	4.4.1 Terminal voltage monitor	.31
	4.4.2 Battery indication	. 32
	4.4.3 Bluetooth	. 32
	4.4.4 Measurement actions and messages	. 32
	4.4.5 Result indication	. 34
	4.4.6 Auto Sequence® result indication	. 34
	4.5 Instruments main menu	.36
	4.6 General Settings	.37
	4.6.1 Language	.38
	4.6.2 Power Save	.38
	4.6.3 Date and time	.39
	4.6.4 Workspace manager	.39
	4.6.5 Auto Sequences® groups	.39
	4.0.0 USEI ACCOUNTS	.4U
	4.0.7 FIVILLES	.44 ЛЛ
	4.6.0 Devices	. <del>44</del> <u>1</u> 0
	4.6.10 Initial Settings	. <del>- 3</del> <u>4</u> 0
	4.6.11 About	3
	4.7 Instrument profiles	.51
	4.8 Workspace Manager	.52

	4.8.1 Workspaces and Exports	52
	4.8.2 Workspace Manager main menu	52
	4.8.3 Operations with Workspaces	53
	4.8.4 Operations with Exports	53
	4.8.5 Adding a new Workspace	55
	4.8.6 Opening a Workspace	56
	487 Deleting a Workspace / Export	56
	488 Importing a Workspace	
	489 Exporting a Workspace	58
	49 Auto Sequence® arouns	59
	4.0 1 Auto Sequence® groups menu	50 50
5	Memory Organizer	61
	5.1 Memory Organizer menu	61
	5.1.1 Measurement statuses	61
	5.1.2 Structure Objects	62
	5.1.3 Selecting an active Workspace in Memory Organizer	64
	5 1 4 Adding Nodes in Memory Organizer	65
	515 Operations in Tree menu	66
	5.1.6 Searching in Memory Organizer	
		00
6	Single tests	88
	6.1 Selection modes	
	6.1.1 Single test (measurement) screens	89
	6.1.2 Setting parameters and limits of single tests	00 Q1
	6.1.3 Single test start screen	07 02
	6.1.1. Single test screen during test	
	6.1.5 Single test screen during test	95 01
	6.1.6 Editing graphs (Harmonics)	94
	6.1.7 Single test (inspection) screeps	
	6.1.8 Holp scroops	101
	6.1.0 Pocall single test results screen	107
		102
7	Tests and measurements	103
	7.1 Voltage, frequency and phase sequence.	103
	72 R iso – Insulation resistance	107
	721 Load pretest	110
	7.3 R iso all – Insulation resistance	111
	7.4 The DAR and PI diagnostic	113
	7.5 Varistor test	115
	7.6 R low – Resistance of earth connection and equipotential bonding	117
	7.7 R low 4W	118
	7.8 Continuity – Continuous resistance measurement with low current	120
	7.8 1 Compensation of test leads resistance	120
	7.9 Testing RCDs	123
	7.9 Testing RODS	123
	7.9.1 RCD 0C = Collider Vollage	124
	7.9.2 RCD I = Trip-out current	120
		120
	7.10 ROD Auto - ROD Auto 1651	120
	$7.11 \ge 100p - Fault 100p impedance and prospective fault current.$	101
	7.12 Z 100p 4W - Fault 100p impedance and prospective fault current in system with DOD	134
	7.15 Zs rou – rauli loop impedance and prospective fault current in system with RCD	130
	7.14 $\angle$ 100p ms <sub>2</sub> – High precision fault 100p impedance and prospective fault current.	139
	7.15 ∠ line – Line impedance and prospective short-circuit current	142
	7.16 Z line 4W – Line impedance and prospective short-circuit current	145

	7.17	Z line m $\Omega$ – High precision line impedance and prospective short-circuit current	147
	7.18	High Current (MI 3143 and MI 3144)	150
	7.19	Voltage Drop	. 152
	7.20	U touch – Touch voltage (MI 3143 and MI 3144)	155
	7.21	Z auto - Auto test sequence for fast line and loop testing	157
	7.22	R line m $\Omega$ – DC resistance measurement (MI 3144)	. 159
	7.23	ELR Current Injection Test (MI 3144)	161
	7.24	ELR Combination Time Test (MI 3144)	163
	7.25	EVSE Diagnostic Test (A 1632)	165
	7.26	Earth – Earth resistance (3-wire test)	168
	7.27	Earth 2 clamp – Contactless earthing resistance measurement (with two current	470
		clamps)	170
	7.28	Ro – Specific earth resistance	1/1
	7.29	Power	1/3
	7.30		1/5
	7.31	Currents	1//
	7.32	Current Clamp Meter (MI 3144)	
	7.33	ISFL – FIRST fault leakage current	101
	7.34	Dra DE conductor registence	103
	7.30		101
	7.30	Discharging time	109
	7 38	AUTO TT Auto tost sequence for TT earthing system	102
	7.30	AUTO TN (RCD) = Auto test sequence for TN earthing system with RCD	105
	7.00	AUTO TN - Auto test sequence for TN earthing system without RCD	107
	7.40	AUTO IT – Auto test sequence for IT earthing system without $ROD$	199
	7 42	l ocator	201
	7.43	Visual and Functional inspections	202
8	Auto	o Sequences®	203
8	Auto	Selection of Auto Sequences®	203
8	<b>Auto</b> 8.1	Sequences®         Selection of Auto Sequences®         Selecting an active Auto Sequence® group in Auto Sequences® menu	203 <b>204</b> 204
8	Auto 8.1 8.1.	<ul> <li>Sequences<sup>®</sup></li> <li>Selection of Auto Sequences<sup>®</sup></li> <li>Selecting an active Auto Sequence<sup>®</sup> group in Auto Sequences<sup>®</sup> menu</li> <li>Searching in Auto Sequences<sup>®</sup> menu.</li> </ul>	203 <b>204</b> 204 204 205
8	Auto 8.1 8.1. 8.1. 8.1.	<ul> <li>Sequences®</li> <li>Selection of Auto Sequences®</li> <li>Selecting an active Auto Sequence® group in Auto Sequences® menu</li> <li>Searching in Auto Sequences® menu</li> <li>Organization of Auto Sequences® in Auto Sequences® menu</li> </ul>	203 204 204 204 205 207
8	Auto 8.1 8.1. 8.1. 8.1. 8.2	<ul> <li>Sequences®</li> <li>Selection of Auto Sequences®</li> <li>Selecting an active Auto Sequence® group in Auto Sequences® menu</li> <li>Searching in Auto Sequences® menu</li> <li>Organization of Auto Sequences® in Auto Sequences® menu</li> <li>Organization of an Auto Sequence®</li> </ul>	203 204 204 204 205 207 207
8	Auto 8.1 8.1. 8.1. 8.1. 8.2 8.2	<ul> <li>Selection of Auto Sequences®</li></ul>	203 204 204 204 205 207 207 207 208
8	Auto 8.1 8.1. 8.1. 8.2 8.2 8.2	<ul> <li>Selection of Auto Sequences®</li></ul>	203 204 204 205 207 207 207 208 210
8	Auto 8.1 8.1. 8.1. 8.1. 8.2 8.2 8.2. 8.2. 8.	Sequences®         Selection of Auto Sequences®         Selecting an active Auto Sequence® group in Auto Sequences® menu         Searching in Auto Sequences® menu         Organization of Auto Sequences® in Auto Sequences® menu         Organization of an Auto Sequence®         Auto Sequence® view menu         Step by step execution of Auto Sequences®         Auto Sequence® result screen	203 204 204 204 205 207 207 207 208 210 212
8	Auto 8.1 8.1. 8.1. 8.1. 8.1. 8.2 8.2 8.2. 8.2.	<ul> <li>Selection of Auto Sequences®</li></ul>	203 204 204 204 205 207 207 208 210 212 213
8	Auto 8.1 8.1. 8.1. 8.2 8.2 8.2 8.2. 8.2. 8.2	<ul> <li>Selection of Auto Sequences®</li></ul>	203 204 204 205 207 207 207 208 210 212 213
8 9	Auto 8.1 8.1. 8.1. 8.2 8.2 8.2. 8.2. 8.2. 8.	Selection of Auto Sequences®	203 204 204 204 205 207 207 208 210 212 213 215
8 9	Auto 8.1 8.1. 8.1. 8.1. 8.2 8.2. 8.2. 8.2. 8	Selection of Auto Sequences®	203 204 204 204 205 207 207 208 210 212 213 213 215
8 9	Auto 8.1 8.1. 8.1. 8.2 8.2 8.2. 8.2. 8.2. 8.	Selection of Auto Sequences®         1       Selecting an active Auto Sequence® group in Auto Sequences® menu	203 204 204 204 205 207 207 207 207 210 210 212 213 215 215
8	Auto 8.1 8.1. 8.1. 8.2 8.2 8.2. 8.2. 8.2. 8.	Selection of Auto Sequences®         1       Selecting an active Auto Sequence® group in Auto Sequences® menu	203 204 204 204 205 207 207 208 210 212 213 215 215 215 215
8 9 10	Auto 8.1 8.1. 8.1. 8.2 8.2 8.2. 8.2. 8.2. 8.	Selection of Auto Sequences®         1       Selecting an active Auto Sequence® group in Auto Sequences® menu	203 204 204 204 205 207 207 208 210 212 213 215 215 215 216 217
8 9 10	Auto 8.1 8.1. 8.2 8.2 8.2. 8.2. 8.2. 8.2. 8.	Selection of Auto Sequences®	203 204 204 204 205 207 207 208 210 212 213 215 215 215 215 216 216 217 218
8 9 10 11	Aute 8.1 8.1. 8.1. 8.2 8.2 8.2. 8.2. 8.2. 8.	Selection of Auto Sequences®         1       Selecting an active Auto Sequences® group in Auto Sequences® menu	203 204 204 204 205 207 207 207 207 207 207 210 212 213 215 215 215 216 217 218
8 9 10 11	Aute 8.1 8.1. 8.2 8.2 8.2 8.2. 8.2. 8.2. 8.2	Sequences®         Selection of Auto Sequences®         Selecting an active Auto Sequence® group in Auto Sequences® menu	203 204 204 205 207 207 207 207 207 207 207 210 212 213 215 215 215 215 216 217 218 218 218
8 9 10 11	Aute 8.1 8.1. 8.2 8.2 8.2. 8.2. 8.2. 8.2. 8.	Sequences®         Selection of Auto Sequences®         Selecting an active Auto Sequences® group in Auto Sequences® menu.         Searching in Auto Sequences® menu.         Organization of Auto Sequences® in Auto Sequences® menu         Organization of an Auto Sequences® in Auto Sequences® menu         Organization of an Auto Sequences® in Auto Sequences® menu         Step by step execution of Auto Sequences®         Auto Sequence® result screen         Auto Sequence® memory screen         Munication         USB and RS232 communication         Bluetooth communication         Bluetooth and RS-232 communication with scanners         rading the instrument         Thenance         Fuse replacement         Battery pack insertion / replacement         Cleaning	203 204 204 204 205 207 207 208 210 212 213 213 215 215 215 216 216 217 218 218 218 219 220
8 9 10 11	Aute 8.1 8.1. 8.2 8.2. 8.2. 8.2. 8.2. 8.2. 9.2 9.1 9.2 9.3 0 Upg 1. 11.1 11.2 11.3 11.4	Sequences®         Selection of Auto Sequences®         Selecting an active Auto Sequences® group in Auto Sequences® menu.         Searching in Auto Sequences® menu         Organization of Auto Sequences® in Auto Sequences® menu         Organization of an Auto Sequences®.         1 Auto Sequence® view menu         2 Step by step execution of Auto Sequences®         3 Auto Sequence® result screen         4 Auto Sequence® memory screen         munication         USB and RS232 communication         Bluetooth communication         Bluetooth and RS-232 communication with scanners         rading the instrument         mtenance         Fuse replacement         Battery pack insertion / replacement         Cleaning         Periodic calibration	203 204 204 204 205 207 208 207 208 210 212 213 215 215 215 215 215 216 218 218 218 218 218 220 220
8 9 10 11	Aute 8.1 8.1. 8.2 8.2 8.2 8.2. 8.2. 8.2. 8.2	Sequences®         Selection of Auto Sequences®         Selecting an active Auto Sequences® group in Auto Sequences® menu	203 204 204 204 205 207 207 207 207 207 207 207 207 210 212 213 215 215 215 215 215 216 217 218 218 219 220 220 220
8 9 10 11	Aute 8.1 8.1. 8.1. 8.2 8.2. 8.2. 8.2. 8.2. 8	Sequences®         Selection of Auto Sequences®         Selecting an active Auto Sequence® group in Auto Sequences® menu	203 204 204 204 205 207 207 208 210 212 213 213 215 215 215 215 216 216 217 218 218 218 220 220 220 220

12.1	R iso, R iso all – Insulation resistance	221
12.2	Diagnostic test	222
12.3	R low, R low 4W - Resistance of earth connection and equipotential bonding	222
12.4	Continuity - Continuous resistance measurement with low current	223
12.5	RCD testing	223
12.5	5.1 General data	223
12.5	5.2 RCD Uc – Contact voltage	224
12.5	5.3 RCD t – Trip-out time	224
12.5	5.4 RCD I – Trip-out current	225
12.5	5.5 RCD Auto	226
12.6	Z loop, Z loop 4W – Fault loop impedance and prospective fault current	226
12.7	Zs rcd – Fault loop impedance and prospective fault current in system with RCD.	227
12.8	Z loop m $\Omega$ – High precision fault loop impedance and prospective fault current	227
12.1	U touch – Touch voltage (MI 3143 and MI 3144)	228
12.2	Z line, Z line 4W – Line impedance and prospective short-circuit current	228
12.3	Voltage Drop	228
12.4	Z line m $\Omega$ – High precision line impedance and prospective fault current	229
12.1	High current (MI 3143 and MI 3144)	229
12.2	Z auto, AUTO IT, AUTO IN, AUTO IN (RCD), AUTO IT	229
12.3	Rpe – PE conductor resistance	230
12.4	Earth – Earth resistance (3-wire measurement)	230
12.5	Earth 2 clamp – Contactless earthing resistance measurement (with two current	004
clamps	S)	231
12.0	Ro – Specific earth resistance	
12.7	Voltage, frequency, and phase rotation	
12.7	7.1 Phase rotation	232
12.7		∠32
12.7	.S Flequency	∠32
12.0	Currents	
12.0	Current clamp meter (MI 3144)	
12.10	Power	234
12.11	Harmonics	234
12.12	ISEL – First fault leakage current	235
12.14		235
12.15		235
12.16	Discharging time	236
12.17	Auto Sequences®	236
12.18	R line m $\Omega$ - DC resistance measurement (MI 3144)	236
12.19	ELR Current injection (MI 3144)	236
12.20	ELR Combination time test (MI 3144)	236
12.21	EVSE Diagnostic test (A 1632)	236
12.22	General data	237
Annondi	x A Profile notes	220
Appendi		230
A.1	Profile Austria (ATAF)	238
A.2	Profile Hungary (ATAG)	239
A.3	Profile Finland (ATAH)	240
A.4	Profile France (ATAI)	241
A.5	Profile Switzerland (ATAJ)	242
Appendi	x B Commanders (A 1314, A 1401)	243
••		
B.1	Warnings related to safety	243
B.2	Battery	243

B.3 B.4	Description of commanders Operation of commanders	243 244
Appendix	ix C Locator receiver R10K	245
Appendix	ix D Structure objects	246
Appendix	ix E Default list of Auto Sequences®	249
Appendix	ix F Programming of Auto Sequences® on Metrel ES Manager	250
F.1	Auto Sequence® Editor workspace	250
F.2	Managing groups of Auto Sequences®	251
F.3	Auto Sequence® Name, Description and Image editing	254
F.4	Search within selected Auto Sequence® group	255
F.5	Elements of an Auto Sequence®	256
F.5.	.1 Auto Sequence® steps	
F.5.2	2 Single tests	
F.5.3	3 Flow commands	256
F.5.4	.4 Number of measurement steps	256
F.6	Creating / modifying an Auto Sequence®	257
F.7	Description of flow commands	258
F.8	Custom Inspections programming	
F.8.1	1 Creating and editing Custom Inspections	
F.8.2	2 Applying Custom Inspections	
Appendix	ix G Tests and Measurements with adapters	264

# **1** General description

## 1.1 Warnings and notes



## 1.1.1 Safety warnings

In order to reach high level of operator safety while carrying out various measurements using the EurotestXD instrument, as well as to keep the test equipment undamaged, it is necessary to consider the following general warnings:

- Read Instruction manual carefully, otherwise the use of the instrument may be dangerous for the operator, the instrument or for the equipment under test!
- Consider warning markings on the instrument (see next chapter for more information).
- If the test equipment is used in a manner not specified in this user manual, the protection provided by the equipment could be impaired!
- Do not use the instrument or any of the accessories if any damage is noticed!
- Regularly check the instrument and accessories for correct functioning to avoid hazard that could occur from misleading results.
- Consider all generally known precautions in order to avoid risk of electric shock while dealing with hazardous voltages!
- Always check for the presence of dangerous voltage on PE test terminal of installation by touching the TEST key on the instrument or by any other method before starting single test and Auto Sequence® measurements. Make sure that the TEST key is grounded through human body resistance without any insulated material between (gloves, shoes, insulated floors, pens,...). PE test could otherwise be impaired and results of a single test or Auto Sequence® can mislead. Even detected dangerous voltage on PE test terminal cannot prevent running of a single test or Auto Sequence®. All such behaviour is regarded as misuse. Operator of the instrument must stop the activity immediately and eliminate the fault/connection problem before proceeding with any activity!
- Use only standard or optional test accessories supplied by your distributor!
- In case a fuse has blown follow the instructions in this manual in order to replace it! Use only fuses that are specified!
- Service, calibration or adjustment of instruments and accessories is only allowed to be carried out by a competent authorized person!
- Do not use the instrument in AC supply systems with voltages higher than 550 Va.c.
- Consider that protection category of some accessories is lower than of the instrument. Test tips and Tip commander have removable caps. If they are removed the protection falls to CAT II. Check markings on accessories!
  - cap off, 18 mm tip: CAT II up to 1000 V
  - cap on, 4 mm tip: CAT II 1000 V / CAT III 600 V / CAT IV 300 V
- The instrument comes supplied with rechargeable Li-lon battery pack. The battery pack should only be replaced with the same type as defined on the battery compartment label or as described in this manual!

- Hazardous voltages exist inside the instrument. Disconnect all test leads, remove the power supply cable and switch off the instrument before removing battery /fuse compartment cover.
- Do not connect any voltage source on C1 inputs. It is intended only for connection of current clamps. Maximal input voltage is 3 V!

### **1.1.2 Markings on the instrument**

**Read the Instruction manual with special care to safety operation**«. The symbol requires an action!



Do not use the instrument in AC supply systems with voltages higher than 550 Va.c.!

• CE Mark on your equipment certifies that it meets requirements of all subjected EU regulations.



This equipment should be recycled as electronic waste.

### **1.1.3** Warnings related to safety of batteries

- Use only batteries and power supply adapter delivered from the manufacturer or distributer of the test equipment.
- Never dispose of the batteries in a fire as it may cause them to explode or generate a toxic gas.
- Do not attempt to disassemble, crush or puncture the batteries in any way.
- Do not short circuit or reverse polarity the external contacts on a battery.
- Avoid exposing the battery to excessive shock/impacts or vibration.
- Do not use a damaged battery.
- The Li ion battery contains safety and protection circuit, which if damaged, may cause the battery to generate heat, rupture or ignite.
- Do not leave a battery on prolonged charge when not in use.
- If a battery has leaking fluids, do not touch any fluids.
- In case of eye contact with fluid, do not rub eyes. Immediately flush eyes thoroughly with water for at least 15 minutes, lifting upper and lower lids, until no evidence of the fluid remains. Seek medical attention.

### 1.1.4 Warnings related to safety of measurement functions

### Insulation resistance (R iso, R iso – all)

- Insulation resistance measurement should only be performed on de-energized objects!
- Do not touch the test object during the measurement or before it is fully discharged! Risk of electric shock!

### Continuity functions (R low, R low 4W, Continuity)

Continuity measurements should only be performed on de-energized objects!

### **1.1.5** Notes related to measurement functions

### Insulation resistance (R iso, R iso – all)

- The measuring range is decreased if using Tip commander A 1401.
- If a voltage of higher than 30 V (AC or DC) is detected between test terminals, the measurement will not be performed.
- Load pretest detects possible connection of appliances to the system during test. Test eliminates possible damage to the equipment that could be connected to the system during Insulation resistance measurements.
- Load pretest is carried out between same terminals as the Insulation resistance measurement.
- Load pretest is carried out only when Uiso  $\leq$  1000 V.

### Diagnostic test

- If any insulation resistance values ( $R_{ISO}(15 \text{ s})$  or  $R_{ISO}(60 \text{ s})$ ) are over-ranged the **DAR** factor is not calculated. The result field is blank: DAR:\_\_\_\_!
- If any insulation resistance values (R<sub>ISO</sub>(60 s) or R<sub>ISO</sub>(10 min)) are over-ranged the PI factor is not calculated. The result field is blank: PI :\_\_\_\_!

### Continuity functions (R low, R low 4W, Continuity)

- If a voltage of higher than 10 V (AC or DC) is detected between test terminals, the measurement will not be performed.
- Parallel loops may influence on test results.
- In some kind of PRCDs types (PRCD-3p and PRCD-S+), the protective conductor is monitored. For protective conductor resistance measurement a test current of 200 mA is required. Direct application will cause tripping of PRCD, so PE conductor measurement is not possible.

In this case use a test parameter **Current** set to **'ramp'**, where special ramp curve is used for PE conductor resistance measurement without tripping of PRCD. If **Current** parameter is set to **'normal'**, a standard test current curve is used.

### Earth, Earth 2 clamp, Ro

- If voltage between test terminals is higher than 10 V (Earth, Earth 2 clamps) or 30 V (Ro) the measurement will not be performed.
- Contactless earthing resistance measurement (using two current clamps) enables simple testing of individual earthing rods in large earthing system. It is especially suitable for use in urban areas because there is usually no possibility to place the test probes.
- For two clamps earth resistance measurement clamps A 1018 and A 1019 should be used. Clamps A 1391 are not supported. The distance between clamps should be at least 30 cm.
- For specific earth resistance measurements  $\rho$  Adaptor A 1199 should be used.

### RCD t, RCD I, RCD Uc, RCD Auto

- Parameters set in one function are also kept for other RCD functions!
- Selective (time-delayed) RCDs have delayed response characteristics. As the contact
  voltage pre-test or other RCD tests influence the time delayed RCD it takes a certain
  period to recover into normal state. Therefore a time delay of 30 s is inserted before
  performing trip-out test by default.
- Portable RCDs (PRCD, PRCD-2p, PRCD-3p, PRCD-S, PRCD-S+ and PRCD-K) are tested as general (non-delayed) RCDs. Trip-out times, trip-out currents and contact voltage limits are equal to limits of general (non-delayed) RCDs.
- In some kind of PRCDs types (PRCD, PRCD-3p, PRCD-S+ and PRCD-K), the protective conductor is monitored and carried out in the opposite direction through current sensor circuitry. During periodic testing – when fault current flows through phase and protective

conductor – this can cause misunderstanding, because PRCD reacts at half the tripping fault current. In order to prevent this, use parameter **Sensitivity** set to **'Ipe monitoring'**, where test current will be a half of selected nominal tripping current.

If **Sensitivity** parameter is set to **'standard'**, a test current with nominal tripping current is used.

- The a.c. part of MI and EV RCDs is tested as general (non-delayed) RCDs.
- The d.c. part of MI and EV RCDs is tested with a d. c. test current The Pass limit is between 0.5 and 1.0 IdN<sub>DC</sub>.
- The Zs rcd function takes longer to complete but offers much better accuracy of fault loop resistance (in comparison to the R<sub>L</sub> sub-result in Contact voltage function).
- Auto test is finished without x5 tests in case of testing the RCD types A, F, B and B+ with rated residual currents of  $I_{dN} = 300 \text{ mA}$ , 500 mA, and 1000 mA or testing the RCD type AC with rated residual current of  $I_{dN} = 1000 \text{ mA}$ . In this case Auto test result passes if all other results pass, and indications for x5 are omitted.
- Auto test is finished without x1 tests in case of testing the RCD types B and B+ with rated residual currents of I<sub>dN</sub> = 1000 mA. In this case Auto test result passes if all other results pass, and indications for x1 are omitted.
- Tests for sensitivity Idn(+) and Idn(-) are omitted for selective type RCD.
- Trip out time measurement for B and B+ type RCDs in AUTO function is made with sinewave test current, while trip-out current measurement is made with DC test current.

### Z loop, Zloop 4W, Zs rcd

- The specified accuracy of tested parameters is valid only if the mains voltage is stable during the measurement.
- The measurement accuracy and immunity against noise are higher if *I test* parameter in Zsrcd is set to 'Standard'.
- Fault loop impedance (Z loop) measurements will trip an RCD.
- The Zs rcd measurement does not normally trip an RCD. However if a leakage current from L to PE already flows or if a very sensitive RCD is installed (for example EV type) the RCD could trip. In this case setting parameter *I test* to 'Low' can help.

### Z line, Z line 4W, Voltage drop

- In case of measurement of Z<sub>Line-Line</sub> with the instrument test leads PE and N connected together the instrument will display a warning of dangerous PE voltage. The measurement will be performed anyway.
- Specified accuracy of tested parameters is valid only if mains voltage is stable during the measurement.
- If the reference impedance is not set the value of  $Z_{REF}$  is considered as 0.00  $\Omega$ .
- The lowest value of Zref, measured at different settings of the Test or Phase parameters is used for Voltage drop (ΔU) measurement in Voltage drop single test, Zauto single test, auto tests and Auto Sequences<sup>®</sup>.
- Measuring Zref without test voltage present (disconnected test leads) will reset Zref value to initial value.

#### Power, Harmonics, Currents

• Consider polarity of current clamp (arrow on test clamp should be oriented toward connected load), otherwise result will be negative!

#### Illumination

- LUXmeter type B (A 1172) and LUXmeter type C (A 1173) probes are supported by the instrument.
- Artificial light sources reach full power of operation after a period of time (see technical data for light sources) and should be therefore switched on for this period of time before the measurements are taken.

- For accurate measurement make sure that the milk glass bulb is lit without any shadows cast by hand, body or other unwanted objects.
- Refer to the Illuminance handbook for more information.

#### Rpe

- The specified accuracy of tested parameters is valid only if the mains voltage is stable during the measurement.
- Measurement will trip an RCD if the parameter RCD is set to 'No'.
- The measurement does not normally trip an RCD if the parameter RCD is set to 'Yes'. However, the RCD can trip if a leakage current from L to PE already flows.

#### IMD

 It is recommended to disconnect all appliances from the tested supply to receive regular test results. Any connected appliance will influence the insulation resistance threshold test.

### Z line m $\Omega$ , Z loop m $\Omega$

 MI 3143 Euro Z 440 V, MI 3144 Euro Z 800 V or A 1143 Euro Z 290 A adapter is required for these measurements.

### AutoTT, Auto TN(RCD), Auto TN, Auto IT, Zauto

- Voltage drop (dU) measurement in each Auto test (except Z auto) is enabled only if Z<sub>REF</sub> is set.
- See notes related to Zline, Zloop, Zs rcd, Voltage drop, Rpe, IMD and ISFL single tests.

#### Auto Sequences®

- Metrel Auto Sequences® are designed as guidance to tests in order to significantly reduce testing time, improve work scope and increase traceability of the tests performed. METREL assumes no responsibility for any Auto Sequence® by any means. It is the user's responsibility, to check adequacy for the purpose of use of the selected Auto Sequence®. This includes type and number of tests, sequence flow, test parameters and limits.
- Auto Sequences® mode allows building custom-defined test sequences.
- > See notes related to single tests in the selected Auto Sequence®.
- Compensate test leads resistance before entering Auto Sequences®.
- Zref value for Voltage drop test (ΔU) implemented in any Auto Sequence® should be set in single test function.

## **1.2** Testing potential on PE terminal

In certain instance faults on the installation's PE wire or any other accessible metal bonding parts can become exposed to live voltage. This is a very dangerous situation since the parts connected to the earthing system are considered to be free of potential. In order to properly

check the installation against this fault the we should be used as an indicator prior to performing live tests.

### Examples for application of PE test terminal



Figure 1.1: Reversed L and PE conductors (plug commander)



Figure 1.2: Reversed L and PE conductors (application of 3-wire test lead)

### Warning!

**Reversed phase and protection conductors! The most dangerous situation!** If dangerous voltage is detected on the tested PE terminal, stop all measurements immediately and ensure the cause of the fault is eliminated before proceeding with any activity!

### Test procedure

•	Connect test cable to the instrument.
•	Connect test leads to the object under test, see Figure 1.1 and Figure 1.2.
Þ	Touch test probe for at least 1 second. If PE terminal is connected to phase voltage the warning message is displayed, display is yellow coloured, instrument buzzer is activated and further measurements are disabled: RCD tests, Z loop, Zs rcd, Z auto, AUTO TT, AUTO TN, AUTO TN (rcd) and Auto Sequences®.

### Notes:

- PE test terminal is active in the Voltage, Rpe, RCD tests, Z loop, Zs rcd, Z auto, Z line, ΔU, AUTO TT, AUTO TN, AUTO TN (rcd), AUTO IT tests and Auto Sequences® only!
- In case of detection of phase voltage on PE terminal in IT earthing system, the tests can be enabled/disabled according to setting of parameter 'Ignore PE probe warning (IT)'.
- For correct testing of PE terminal, the we have have to be touched for at least 1 second.
- Make sure that the TEST key is grounded through human body resistance without any insulated material between (gloves, shoes, insulated floors, pens, ...). PE test could otherwise be impaired and results of a single test or Auto Sequence® can mislead. Even detected dangerous voltage on PE test terminal cannot prevent running of a single test or Auto Sequence®. All such behaviour is regarded as misuse. Operator of the instrument must stop the activity immediately and eliminate the fault/connection problem before proceeding with any activity!

## **1.3** Battery and charging of Li-ion battery pack

The instrument is designed to be powered by rechargeable Li-ion battery pack. The LCD contains an indication of battery condition (upper right section of LCD). In case the battery is too weak the instrument indicates this as shown in *Figure 1.3*.

Symbol:	
۲	In

Indication of low battery.



Figure 1.3: Battery test

The battery is charged whenever the power supply is connected to the instrument. The charger socket polarity is shown in *Figure* **1.4**. Internal circuit controls (CC, CV) charging and assures maximum battery lifetime. Nominal operating time is declared for battery with nominal capacity of 4.4 Ah.



Figure 1.4: Charger socket polarity

The instrument automatically recognizes the connected power supply and begins charging.



Indication of battery charging



Figure 1.5: Charging indication (animation)

Battery and charging characteristic	Typical
Battery types	18650T22A2S2P
	18650T22A2S4P (optional)
Charging mode	CC / CV
Nominal voltage	7,2 V
Pated capacity	4400 mAh (type: 18650T22A2S2P)
Raleu capacity	8800 mAh (type: 18650T22A2S4P)
Max charging voltage	8,0 V
Max charging current	2,2 A (type: 18650T22A2S2P)
	3,0 A (type: 18650T22A2S4P)
Max discharge current	2,5 A
Typical charging time	3 hours (type: 18650T22A2S2P)
rypical charging lime	4,5 hours (type: 18650T22A2S4P)



Typical charging profile which is also used in this instrument is shown in Figure 1.6.

Figure 1.6: Typical charging profile

where:

V <sub>REG</sub>	.Battery charging voltage
V <sub>LOWV</sub>	.Precharge threshold voltage
I <sub>CH</sub>	.Battery charging current
I <sub>CH/8</sub>	.1/8 of the charging current

### 1.3.1 Precharge

On power up, if the battery voltage is below the  $V_{LOWV}$  threshold, the charger applies 1/8 of the charging current to the battery. The precharge feature is intended to revive deeply discharged battery. If the  $V_{LOWV}$  threshold is not reached within 30 minutes of initiating precharge, the charger turns off and a FAULT is indicated.





Figure 1.7: Battery fault indication (charging suspended, timer fault, battery absent)

Figure 1.8: Battery full indication (charging completed)

Note:

As a safety backup, the charger also provides an internal 5-hour charge timer for fast charge.

Typical charging time is 3 hours (Battery type: 18650T22A2S2P) in the temperature range of 5°C to 60°C.



Figure 1.9: Typical charging current vs temperature profile

where:

T<sub>LTF</sub> ......Cold temperature threshold (typ. -15°C)

T<sub>COOL</sub>.....Cool temperature threshold (typ. 0°C)

 $T_{WARM}$  .......Warm temperature threshold (typ. +60°C)

T<sub>HTF</sub>.....Hot temperature threshold (typ. +75°C)

The charger continuously monitors battery temperature. To initiate a charge cycle, the battery temperature must be within the  $T_{LTF}$  to  $T_{HTF}$  thresholds. If battery temperature is outside of this range, the controller suspends charge and waits until the battery temperature is within the  $T_{LTF}$  to  $T_{HTF}$  range.

If the battery temperature is between the  $T_{LTF}$  and  $T_{COOL}$  thresholds or between the  $T_{WARM}$  and  $T_{HTW}$  thresholds, charge is automatically reduced to  $I_{CH/8}$  (1/8 of the charging current).

## 1.3.2 Li – ion battery pack guidelines

Li – ion rechargeable battery pack requires routine maintenance and care in their use and handling. Read and follow the guidelines in this Instruction manual to safely use Li – ion battery pack and achieve the maximum battery life cycles.

Do not leave batteries unused for extended periods of time – more than 6 months (self – discharge).

When a battery has been unused for 6 months, check the charge status see chapter **4.4.2 Battery indication**. Rechargeable Li – ion battery pack has a limited life and will gradually lose their capacity to hold a charge. As the battery loses capacity, the length of time it will power the product decreases.

### Storage

- Charge or discharge the instruments battery pack to approximately 50 % of capacity before storage.
- Charge the instrument battery pack to approximately 50 % of capacity at least once every 6 months.

#### Transportation

 Always check all applicable local, national, and international regulations before transporting a Li – ion battery pack.

## \Lambda Handling Warnings

- Do not disassemble, crush, or puncture a battery in any way.
- Do not short circuit or reverse polarity the external contacts on a battery.
- Do not dispose of a battery in fire or water.
- Avoid exposing the battery to excessive shock/impacts or vibration.
- Do not use a damaged battery.
- The Li ion battery contains safety and protection circuit, which if damaged, may cause the battery to generate heat, rupture or ignite.
- Do not leave a battery on prolonged charge when not in use.
- If a battery has leaking fluids, do not touch any fluids.
- In case of eye contact with fluid, do not rub eyes. Immediately flush eyes thoroughly with water for at least 15 minutes, lifting upper and lower lids, until no evidence of the fluid remains. Seek medical attention.

## 1.4 Standards applied

The EurotestXD instruments are manufactured and tested in accordance with the following regulations:

Electromagnetic c	ompatibility (EMC)
EN 61326-1	Electrical equipment for measurement, control and laboratory
	use – EMC requirements
	Class B (Hand-held equipment used in controlled EM environments)
Safety (LVD)	
EN 61010-1	Safety requirements for electrical equipment for measurement, control and
	laboratory use – Part 1: General requirements
EN 61010-2-030	Safety requirements for electrical equipment for measurement, control and
	laboratory use – Part 2-030: Particular requirements for testing and
	measuring circuits
EN 61010-031	Safety requirements for electrical equipment for measurement, control and
	laboratory use – Part 031: Safety requirements for hand-held probe
	assemblies for electrical measurement and test
EN 61010-2-032	Safety requirements for electrical equipment for measurement, control, and
	laboratory use - Part 2-032: Particular requirements for hand-held and hand-
	manipulated current sensors for electrical test and measurement
Functionality	
EN 61557	Electrical safety in low voltage distribution systems up to $1000 V_{AC}$ and $1500$
	$V_{AC}$ – Equipment for testing, measuring or monitoring of protective measures
	Part 1: General requirements
	Part 2: Insulation resistance
	Part 3: Loop resistance
	Part 4: Resistance of earth connection and equipotential bonding
	Part 5: Resistance to earth
	Part 6: Residual current devices (RCDs) in TT and TN systems
	Part 7: Phase sequence
	Part 10: Combined measuring equipment
	Part 12: Performance measuring and monitoring devices (PMD)
	Part 14 <sup>-</sup> Equipment for testing the safety of electrical equipment for
	machinery
DIN 5032	Photometry
21110002	Part 7: Classification of illuminance meters and luminance meters
Deforence standar	rate for electrical installations and components
EN 61009	Desidual ourrent operated aircuit brookers without integral overourrent
EN 01000	Residual current operated circuit-breakers without integral overcurrent
	Protection for nousehold and similar uses
EN 61009	Residual current operated circuit-breakers with integral overcurrent
	protection for nousehold and similar uses
IEC 60364-4-41	Electrical Installations of buildings Part 4-41 Protection for safety –
50 707/	protection against electric shock
BS /6/1	IEE Wiring Regulations (18" edition)
AS/NZS 3017	Electrical installations – Verification guidelines
Li – ion battery pa	ck
EN 62133-2	Secondary cells and batteries containing alkaline or other non-acid
	electrolytes – Safety requirements for portable sealed secondary lithium cell,
	and for batteries made from them, for use in portable applications – Part 2:

# **2** Instrument set and accessories

## 2.1 Standard set MI 3155 EurotestXD

- Instrument MI 3155 EurotestXD
- Soft carrying bag
- Set of carrying straps
- Earth set, 3-wire, 20 m
- Plug commander, 1.5 m + 2 batteries, size AAA
- 3-wire test lead, 3 x 1.5 m
- 4-wire test lead, 4 x 1.5 m
- 2.5 kV test lead, 2 x 1.5 m
- Test probe, 4 pcs (black, blue, green, red)
- Crocodile clip, 6 pcs (black × 2, blue, green, red × 2)
- Current clamp 1000:1
- Current clamp (low range, leakage)
- RS232-PS/2 cable
- USB cable
- Li-ion battery pack, 7.2 V, 4400 mAh (Type: 18650T22A2S2P)
- Power supply adapter 12 V, 3 A (Type: CGSW-1203000)
- CD includes:
- PC software Metrel ES Manager
- Instruction manual
- "Guide for testing and verification of low voltage installations" handbook
- Quick guide
- Calibration Certificate

## 2.1.1 Optional accessories

See the attached sheet for a list of optional accessories that are available on request from your distributor.

# **3 Instrument description**

## 3.1 Front panel



Figure 3.1: Front panel

1	4,3" COLOR TFT DISPLAY WITH TOUCH SCREEN
n	SAVE key
Z	Stores actual measurement result(s)
2	CURSOR keys
3	Navigate in menus
	RUN key
4	Start / stop selected measurement.
4	Enter selected menu or option.
	View available values for selected parameter / limit.
	ON / OFF key
	Switch instrument on / off.
5	The instrument automatically switches off after 10 minutes of idle
	state (no key pressed or any touchscreen activity)
	Press and hold the key for 5 s to switch off the instrument.
6	GENERAL SETTINGS key
U	Enter General settings menu.
7	OPTIONS key
1	Show detailed view of options.
Q	MEMORY ORGANIZER shortcut key
0	Shortcut key to enter Memory organizer menu.
0	SINGLE TESTS shortcut key
9	Shortcut key to enter Single Tests menu.
10	AUTO SEQUENCES® shortcut key
10	Shortcut key to enter Auto Sequences® menu.
4.4	ESC key
I I	Back to previous menu.

## 3.2 Connector panel



Figure 3.2: Connector panel

	Test connector
	L/L1 pin – In 4-wire measurements used as a current probe C1.
1	N/L2 pin – In 4-wire measurements used as a current probe C2.
	PE/L3 pin – In 4-wire measurements used as a voltage probe P2.
	<b>S pin –</b> In 4-wire measurements used as a voltage probe P1.
2	Protection cover
3	Protection cover – PS/2 communication port
	Charger socket
4	
-	
5	USB communication port
5	Communication with PC USB (2.0) port
	PS/2 communication port
c	Communication with PC RS232 serial port
Ø	Connection to optional measuring adapters
	Connection to barcode / RFID reader
7	P/S input
1	External probe input for contact voltage measurement
8	C1 inputs
0	Current clamp measuring input



- Maximum allowed voltage between any test terminal and ground is 550 V!
- Maximum allowed voltage between test terminals on test connector is 550 V!
- Maximum allowed voltage on test terminal C1 is 3 V!
- Maximum short-term voltage of external power supply adapter is 14 V!

## 3.3 Back side



Figure 3.3: Back view

- 1 Battery / fuse compartment cover
- 2 Fixing screws for battery / fuse compartment cover
- 3 Back panel information label



Figure 3.4: Battery and fuse compartment

1 Li-ion battery packType: 18650T22A2S2PType: 18650T22A2S4P (optional)		Type: 18650T22A2S2P Type: 18650T22A2S4P (optional)
2	Fuse F1	M 315 mA / 250 V
3	Fuses F2 and F3	F 5 A / 500 V (breaking capacity 50 kA)

4 SD card slot



1 R 2 CAT II 600V CAT IV 300V △ > 350V a.d **2** loop 4W, Zs rcd (EN 6155 2 + 9.99 kΩ, IPFC : calculated val 2 + 9.99 kΩ (Zs rcd, Itest = normal 2 + 9.99 kΩ (Zs rcd, Itest = low) Harmonics U<sub>so</sub> + U<sub>so</sub>, THD **Z line, Z line 4W** 2 0.25 Ω + 9.99 kΩ, U: 0.0 % + 99.9 % 16 Hz + 400 Hz / 16 Hz + 400 Hz / 16 Hz + 400 Hz Power Q, S, PF, THDU IMD testing (EN 61557-12) albrated resistance  $k\Omega + 640 k\Omega$ First fault current (ISFL) c: 0.0 mA + 19.9 mA Discharing time (EN 6155 8 8 
 Rpe

 tpe: 0.00 Ω + 1999 Ω

 fest current: min. 200 mA at 2 Ω

 wominal voltage: 93 V + 134 V / 16 / 185 V + 266 V / 11
 R low, R low 4W (EN 61557-4) XXXXXX:01 in. ±200 mA= at 2 Ω (tage; max. 18 V e (EN 615 Discharging ti 0.8 s + 9.9 s lp: 0 V + 550 V 4 METREL nt: max. 8.5 mA ge: max. 18 V Illumination 0.01 lux + 19.99 klux Se





- 1 Neck belt openings
- 2 Stand for desktop use
- 3 Bottom information label
- 4 Serial number label

## 3.4 Carrying the instrument

With the neck-carrying belt supplied in standard set, various possibilities of carrying the instrument are available. Operator can choose appropriate one on basis of his operation, see the following examples:



The instrument hangs around operator's neck only – quick placing and displacing.



The instrument can be used even when placed in soft carrying bag – test cable connected to the instrument through the front aperture.

## 3.4.1 Secure attachment of the strap

You can choose between two methods:





Figure 3.6: First method





Figure 3.7: Alternative method

Please perform a periodical check of the attachment.

# 4 Instrument operation

The EurotestXD instrument can be manipulated via a keypad or touch screen.

## 4.1 General meaning of keys

	Cursor keys are used to: • select appropriate option.
x	Run key is used to: <ul> <li>confirm selected option;</li> <li>start and stop measurements;</li> <li>test PE potential.</li> </ul>
5	<ul> <li>Escape key is used to:</li> <li>return to previous menu without changes;</li> <li>abort measurements.</li> </ul>
	Option key is used to:
	Save key is used to: , store test results.
	Auto Sequences® key is used as: ,shortcut key to enter Auto Sequences® menu.
	Single Tests key is used as:
	Memory Organizer key is used as:
tär	General Settings key is used to: • enter General Settings menu.
	<ul> <li>On / Off key is used to:</li> <li>switch On / Off the instrument;</li> <li>switch Off the instrument if pressed and held for 5 s.</li> </ul>

# 4.2 General meaning of touch gestures

Pro-	<ul> <li>Tap (briefly touch surface with fingertip) is used to:</li> <li>select appropriate option;</li> <li>confirm selected option;</li> <li>start and stop measurements.</li> </ul>
Ju.	<ul> <li>Swipe (press, move, lift) up / down is used to:</li> <li>scroll content in same level;</li> <li>navigate between views in same level.</li> </ul>
R long	<ul> <li>Long press (touch surface with fingertip for at least 1 s) is used to:</li> <li>select additional keys (virtual keyboard);</li> <li>enter cross selector from single test screens.</li> </ul>
€ €	<ul> <li>Tap Escape icon is used to:</li> <li>return to previous menu without changes;</li> <li>abort measurements.</li> </ul>

## 4.3 Virtual keyboard

Ð							۲	09:44
Name								
Objec	t							
Q I	<sup>2</sup> N	<sup>3</sup> E	R ·	s '	Ϋ́	7 J	Î	) P
Å	ŝ	, <sup>#</sup> D	\$ F	Ğ	Å	Ĵ	? K	Ĺ
shift	z	×	Ċ	Ŭ	) B	Ň	Å	+
e	ng	;				:	12#	

### Figure 4.1: Virtual keyboard

shift	Toggle case between lowercase and uppercase.
	Active only when alphabetic characters keyboard layout selected.
←	Backspace
	Clears last character or all characters if selected.
	(If held for 2 s, all characters are selected).
┙	Enter confirms new text.
12#	Activates numeric / symbols layout.
ABC	Activates alphabetic characters.
eng	English keyboard layout.
GR	Greek keyboard layout.
RU	Russian keyboard layout.
<b>↓</b>	Returns to the previous menu without changes.

## 4.4 Display and sound

## 4.4.1 Terminal voltage monitor

The terminal voltage monitor displays on-line the voltages on the test terminals and information about active test terminals in the a.c. installation measuring mode.

L PE N ● 230 ● 0 ●	Online voltages are displayed together with test terminal indication.		
∠ <sub>230</sub> ノ	All three test terminals are used for selected measurement.		
L PE N ● 2300 0 ●	Online voltages are displayed together with test terminal indication.		
C 230	L and N test terminals are used for selected measurement.		
L DE N	Online voltages are displayed together with test terminal indication.		
€ 230 € 0 g	L and PE are active test terminals.		
	N terminal should also be connected for correct input voltage condition.		
	L and N are active test terminals.		
	PE terminal should also be connected for correct input voltage condition.		
L PE N			
C+ - J	Polarity of test voltage applied to the output terminals L and N		
L PE N			
ر ، ، ب	L and PE are active test terminals.		
L PE N			
°ُ			
L PE N	Polarity of test voltage applied to the output terminals, L and PE.		
€,°			
HV+ HV-			
₹ <sub>+</sub> _Σ	2.5 kV Insulation measurement terminal screen.		
P1 C1 C2 P2			
<b>C</b> J	4-wire test terminal indication.		
P1 C1 C2 P2			
	4-wire test terminal indication with online voltage between P1 and P2 probes.		
P/S PE			
l J	Test terminals for Discharging time measurement.		

## 4.4.2 Battery indication

The battery indication indicates the charge condition of battery and connection of external charger.

	Battery capacity indication. Battery is in good condition.
Ҁ▋▋▋▊▊	Battery is full.
	Low battery. Battery is too weak to guarantee correct result. Replace or recharge the battery cells.
( X	Empty battery or no battery.
•	Charging in progress (if power supply adapter is connected).
	Charging finished.

## 4.4.3 Bluetooth



## 4.4.4 Measurement actions and messages

	Conditions on the input terminals allow starting the measurement. Consider other displayed warnings and messages.
	Conditions on the input terminals do not allow starting the measurement. Consider displayed warnings and messages.
••	Proceeds to next step of the measurement.
	Stop the measurement.
	Result(s) can be stored.
	Starts test leads compensation in Rlow / Continuity measurement.
	Starts Zref line impedance measurement at origin of electrical installation in Voltage Drop measurement. Zref value is set to 0.00 $\Omega$ if pressing this touch key while instrument is not connected to a voltage source.
3ph	Alternates between A 1507 3-Phase Active Switch and Plug/Tip Commander.
	This option is available only if A 1507 is enabled in Settings menu, see chapter <i>4.6.8.1 Configuration of measuring adapters</i> .
ρ	Use A 1199 Specific earth resistance adapter for this test.

Ζ	Use MI 3143 Euro Z 440 V, MI 3144 Euro Z 800 V or A 1143 Euro Z 290 A adapter for this test.
LUX	Use A 1172 or A 1173 Illumination sensor for this test.
3ph	A 1507 3-Phase Active Switch not connected to the instrument. Connect A 1507 test cable to the instrument. Test / Measurement cannot be performed using A 1507.
3ph	A 1507 3-Phase Active Switch connected to the instrument via test cable and Bluetooth communication.
2	Count down timer (in seconds) within measurement.
X	Measurement is running, consider displayed warnings.
<b>!∕</b> ₽	RCD tripped-out during the measurement (in RCD functions).
	Instrument is overheated. The measurement is prohibited until the temperature decreases under the allowed limit.
-W-	<ul><li>High electrical noise was detected during measurement. Results may be impaired.</li><li>Indication of noise voltage above 5 V between H and E terminals during earth resistance measurement.</li></ul>
¢	L and N are changed. In most instrument profiles L and N test terminals are reversed automatically according to detected voltages on input terminal. In instrument profiles for countries where the position of phase and neutral connector is defined the selected feature is not working.
4	<ul><li>Warning! High voltage is applied to the test terminals.</li><li>The instrument automatically discharge tested object after finished insulation measurement.</li><li>When an insulation resistance measurement has been performed on a capacitive object, automatic discharge may not be done immediately! The warning symbol and the actual voltage are displayed during discharge until voltage drops below 30 V.</li></ul>
4	<b>Warning!</b> Dangerous voltage on the PE terminal! Stop the activity immediately and eliminate the fault / connection problem before proceeding with any activity! Continuous sound warning and yellow coloured screen is also present.
CAL	Test leads resistance in R low / Continuity measurement is not compensated.
CAL	Test leads resistance in R low / Continuity measurement is compensated.
RC	High resistance to earth of current test probes. Results may be impaired.

Rp	High resistance to earth of potential test probes. Results may be impaired.
Rc Rp	High resistance to earth of potential and current test probes. Results may be impaired.
< I	Too small current for declared accuracy. Results may be impaired. Check in Current Clamp Settings if sensitivity of current clamp can be increased. In Earth 2 Clamp measurement results are very accurate for resistances below 10 $\Omega$ . At higher values (several 10 $\Omega$ ) the test current drops to few mA. The measuring accuracy for small currents and immunity against noise currents must be considered!
	Measured signal is out of range (clipped). Results are impaired.
SF	Single fault condition in IT system.
	Fuse F1 is broken.

## 4.4.5 Result indication

$\checkmark$	Measurement result is inside pre-set limits (PASS).
×	Measurement result is out of pre-set limits (FAIL).
<b>^</b>	Measurement is aborted. Consider displayed warnings and messages.
U	RCD t and RCD I measurements will only be performed if the contact voltage in the pre-test at nominal differential current is lower than the set contact voltage limit!

## 4.4.6 Auto Sequence® result indication

$\sim$	All Auto Sequence® results are inside pre-set limits (PASS).
X	One or more Auto Sequence® results are out of pre- set limits (FAIL).
	Overall Auto Sequence® result without PASS/FAIL indication
_	Overall Auto Sequence® result with empty (aborted) single tests

	Measurement result is inside pre-set limits (PASS).
	Measurement result is out of pre-set limits (FAIL).
	Measurement result without PASS / FAIL indication.
0	Measurement not performed.

## 4.5 Instruments main menu

From the Main menu different main operation menus can be selected.



Figure 4.2: Main menu

### Options

Single Tests	Single Tests Menu with single tests, see chapter 6 Single tests.
Auto Sequences®	Auto Sequences® Menu with customized test sequences, see chapter <i>8 Auto</i> <i>Sequences</i> ®.
Memory Organizer	Memory Organizer Menu for working with and documentation of test data, see chapter <b>5</b> <i>Memory Organizer</i> .
Eco General Settings	General Settings Menu for setup of the instrument, see chapter <b>4.6 General Settings</b> .
# 4.6 General Settings

In the **General settings menu** general parameters and settings of the instrument can be viewed or set.

General Settings		ú <b>111</b> 08:51	General Settings		( 08:51
۲	23		Ľ.	Ľ.	d
Language	Power Save	Date / Time	Workspace Manager	Auto Seq. groups	User accounts
E=-	E.		ရှိဂို	° <b>č</b>	° <b>č</b>
Workspace Manager	Auto Seq. groups	User accounts	Profiles	Settings	Devices
<b>9</b> 99	ँङ्	ঁই	¢\$ ●	i	
Profiles	Settings	Devices	Initial Settings	About	

### Figure 4.3: General settings menu

()	Language
Language	Instrument language selection.
2	<b>Power Save</b>
Power Save	Brightness of LCD, enabling/disabling Bluetooth communication.
Date / Time	Date /Time Instruments Date and time.
<b>Workspace Manager</b>	Workspace Manager Manipulation with project files. Refer to chapter <b>4.8 Workspace Manager</b> for more information.
Auto Seq. groups	Auto Sequences® groups Manipulation with lists of Auto Sequences®. Refer to chapter 4.9 Auto Sequence® groups for more information.
 User accounts	<b>User accounts</b> User accounts settings. Refer to chapter <b>4.6.6 User accounts</b> for more information.
900	Instrument Profile
JJJ	Selection of available instrument profiles. Refer to chapter <b>4.7 Instrument</b>
Profiles	<i>profiles</i> for more information.
ें	Settings
Settings	Refer to chapter <i>4.6.8 Settings</i> for more information.
ैंट्रे	<b>Devices</b>
Devices	Selection of external devices. Refer to chapter <b>4.6.9 Devices</b> for more information.

ኞ <u>←</u>	Initial Settings
Initial Settings	Factory settings.
i	About
About	Instrument info.

# 4.6.1 Language

In this menu the language of the instrument can be set.



Figure 4.4: Language menu

## 4.6.2 Power Save

In this menu different options for decreasing power consumption can be set.

Dower Save	۲ <b>۱۱۱۱</b>	01:56
Brightness	Low	>
LCD off time	30 s	>
Bluetooth	Save Mode	>

#### Figure 4.5: Power save menu

Brightness	Setting level of LCD brightness level. Power saving at low level: approx. 15%
LCD off time	Setting LCD off after set time interval. LCD is switched on after pressing any key or touching the LCD. Power saving at LCD off (at low level brightness): approx. 20%
Bluetooth	Always On: Bluetooth module is ready to communicate. Save mode: Bluetooth module is set to sleep mode and is not functioning. Power saving in Save mode: 7 %

# 4.6.3 Date and time

In this menu date and time of the instrument can be set.



Figure 4.6: Setting date and time

### Note:

• If the batteries are removed the set date and time will be lost.

## 4.6.4 Workspace manager

Refer to chapter 4.8 Workspace Manager for more information.

## 4.6.5 Auto Sequences® groups

Refer to chapter 4.9 Auto Sequence® groups for more information.

# 4.6.6 User accounts

The demand to sign in can prevent from unauthorized persons to work with the instrument. In this menu user accounts can be managed:

- Setting if signing in to work with the instrument is required or not.
- Adding and deleting new users, setting their user names and passwords.

The user accounts can be managed by the administrator.

Factory set administrator password: ADMIN

It is recommended to change factory set administrator password after first use. If the custom password is forgotten the second administrator password can be used. This password always unlocks the Account manager and is delivered with the instrument.

If a user account is set and the user is signed in the user's name will be stored in memory for each measurement.

Individual users can change their passwords.

### 4.6.6.1 Signing in

If signing in is demanded the user must enter the password in order to work with the instrument.



Figure 4.7: Sign in menu

### Options

User signing in



$\rightarrow$				
٩				( 109:03
Password				
3531				
	1	2	3	
	4	5	6	
	7	8	9	
	-	0	4	

Sign in with selected user name.

Enter the password and confirm. The user password consists of an up to 4 digit number.

### Administrator signing in

8	The Account manager menu is accessed by selecting Account manager in Sign in menu or User profile menu.
<u>۲</u> 08:57	The account manager password must be entered and confirmed first.
Password           ADMIN           1         2         3         4         5         6         7         8         9           Q         W         E         R         T         Y         U         1         0         P           A         S         D         F         G         H         J         K         L           shift         Z         X         C         V         B         N         M         ←           12#         ;         .         eng         ←         .         eng         ←	Administrator password consists of letters and/or numbers. Letters are case sensitive. The default password is ADMIN.

### 4.6.6.2 Changing user password, signing out



### Figure 4.8: User profile menu



8

€				(13:37
New passwo	rd			
	1	2	3	
	4	5	6	
	7	8	9	
	←	0	L.	

The user can change its password. The actual password must be entered first followed by the new password.

Enters the Account manager menu.

### 4.6.6.3 Managing accounts



Figure 4.9: Account manager menu

Options	
8	The Account manager menu is accessed by selecting Account manager in Sign in menu or User profile menu.
<u>۵8:57</u> د 08:57	The account manager password must be entered and confirmed first.
Password	The default password is ADMIN.
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	
Account manager     GB:57 Sign in required     YES	Field for setting if signing in is required to work with the instrument.
Every reboot NO >	Field for setting if signing is required once or at each power on of the instrument.

<b>•</b>							ť.	13:47	7
New pas	swor	d							
	0	2	4	6	6	-			
Q 1	Ñ.	Ĕ I	Ř 🔤	ř 🔤	Ϋ́  Ι	Ú 🗌	i   i	Ď P	
Å	® S	Ď	\$ F	Ğ	Å	Ĵ	° K	Ĺ	
	-			(	)		+	-	I

Enters procedure for changing the account manager (administrator) password.

To change the password the actual and then the new password should be entered and confirmed.



12#

Enters menu for editing user accounts.

▲ Edit accounts	( 08:57	▲ Edit accounts	í <b></b> 13:50
User accounts	+	User accounts	<u> </u>
	×	tlusin	×
			444

←

eng

### Figure 4.10: Edit accounts menu

Options			
+	Opens the window for adding a new user.		
Edit accounts     08:59       User account     Add New       Username     1       Username     1       Password     3531       Add     Cancel	In the Add New window the name and initial password of the new user account are to be set. 'Add' confirms the new user data.		
	Changes password of the selected user account.		
← Change password			
1 2 3			
4 5 6			
7 8 9			
×	Deletes all user accounts.		
	Deletes the selected user account.		

### 4.6.6.4 Setting Blackbox password

Blackbox password can be set by administrator from the Account manager menu. Set Blackbox password is valid for all users. Default Blackbox password is empty (disabled).

### Options



# 4.6.7 Profiles

Refer to chapter 4.7 Instrument profiles for more information.

# 4.6.8 Settings

In this menu different general parameters can be set.

Settings	្វារារ 11:48		
Touch Screen		ON	>
Keys & touch sound		ON	>
Earthing system		TN/TT	>
Length Unit		m	>
Ch1 clamp type	<	A1391	

Figure 4.11: Settings menu

	Available selection	Description
Touch screen	[ON, OFF]	Enables / disables operation with touch screen.
Keys & touch sound	[ON, OFF]	Enables / disables sound when touch screen or key is pressed.
Isc factor	[Custom, 0.20 3.00] Default value: 1.00	Short circuit current lsc in the supply system is important for selection or verification of protective circuit breakers (fuses, over-current breaking devices, RCDs). The value should be set according to local regulative.
Earthing system	[TN/TT, IT]	Terminal voltage monitor and measuring functions are suited to selected earthing system. In some measuring functions the results and parameters are suited to the selected system.
RCD Standard	[EN 61008 / EN 61009, IEC 60364-4-41 TN/IT, IEC 60364-4-41 TT, BS 7671, AS/NZS 3017, VDE 0664, VDE 0100-410 TN/IT, VDE 0100-410 TT]	Used standards for RCD tests. Refer to the end of this chapter for more information. Maximum RCD disconnection times differ in various standards. The trip-out times defined in individual standards are listed below.
EV RCD/RCM Standards	[IEC 62752, IEC 62955]	Used standards for EV RCD, MI RCD and EV RCM tests.
Length Unit	[m, ft]	Length unit for specific earth resistance measurement.
Ch1 clamp type	[A 1018, A 1019, A1391]	Model of current clamp adapter.
Range	A 1018: [20 A] A1019: [20 A] A 1391: [40 A, 300 A]	Measuring range of selected current clamp adapter. Measuring range of the instrument must be considered. Measurement range of current clamp adaptor can be higher than of the instrument.
Merge fuses	[yes, no]	[Yes]: fuse type and parameters set in one function are also kept for other functions! [No]: Fuse parameters will be considered only in function where they have been set.
Ignore PE warning (IT)	[yes, no]	[yes]: In IT earthing system the instrument will allow to start the selected measurement regardless of PE warning detection. [no], In IT earthing system the instrument will block the selected measurement if PE warning is detected.
IscMax, IscMin calculation	[yes, no]	[yes]: IscMax, IscMin calculation is enabled in Z line measurement. [no]: IscMax, IscMin calculation is disabled in Z line measurement.
Load pretest	[yes, no]	[yes]: Load pretest is enabled in Riso and Riso-all measurements. [no]: Load pretest is disabled.
Limit Uc	[Custom, 12 V, 25 V, 50 V]	Contact voltage limit.

### 4.6.8.1 Configuration of measuring adapters

In Settings menu also operation with measuring adapters is configured.

	Available selection	Description
External Device	[None, Commander, A 1507]	<ul> <li>[None]: This option is intended to disable the commander's remote keys. In case of high EM interfering noise the operation of the commander can be irregular.</li> <li>[Commander]: Working with commander enabled.</li> <li>[A 1507]: Working with 3-phase active switch enabled.</li> </ul>
Adapter type	[none, selected adapter]	Selection from list of available adapters.
Port	[RS232, Bluetooth]	Sets communication port of selected measuring adapter.
Bluetooth device name	Name of selected adapter	After searching is finished, list of all available Bluetooth devices is presented. Pair the instrument with selected measuring adapter.

### 4.6.8.2 RCD standard

Maximum RCD disconnection times differ in various standards. The trip-out times defined in individual standards are listed below.

	<sup>1</sup> ⁄ <sub>2</sub> ×Ι <sub>ΔΝ</sub> <sup>1)</sup>	Ι <sub>ΔΝ</sub>	2×I <sub>∆N</sub>	5×I <sub>∆N</sub>
General RCDs (non-delayed)	$t_{\Delta}$ > 300 ms	$t_{\Delta}$ < 300 ms	$t_{\Delta}$ < 150 ms	$t_{\Delta}$ < 40 ms
Selective RCDs (time-delayed)	$t_{\Delta}$ > 500 ms	130 ms < $t_{\Delta}$ < 500 ms	$60 \text{ ms} < t_{\Delta} < 200 \text{ ms}$	50 ms < $t_{\Delta}$ < 150 ms

#### Table 4.1: Trip-out times according to EN 61008 / EN 61009

Test according to standard IEC/HD 60364-4-41 has two selectable options:

- IEC 60364-4-41 TN/IT and
- IEC 60364-4-41 TT

The options differ to maximum disconnection times as defined in IEC/HD 60364-4-41 Table 41.1.

	U <sub>0</sub> <sup>3)</sup>	½×I <sub>∆N</sub> 1)	Ι <sub>ΔΝ</sub>	2×I <sub>∆N</sub>	5×I <sub>∆N</sub>	
	≤ 120 V	$t_{\Delta} > 800 \text{ ms}$	$t_{\Delta} \le 800 \text{ ms}$			
	$\leq$ 230 V	$t_{\Delta}$ > 400 ms	$t_{\Delta} \leq 400 \text{ ms}$	t < 150 mg	t < 10 mg	
тт	$\leq$ 120 V	$t_{\Delta}$ > 300 ms	$t_{\Delta} \leq 300 \ ms$	$l_{\Delta} < 150 \text{ ms}$	$l_{\Delta}$ < 40 ms	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	$\leq$ 230 V	$t_{\Delta}$ > 200 ms	$t_{\Delta} \leq 200 \text{ ms}$			

 Table 4.2: Trip-out times according to IEC/HD 60364-4-41

	½×I <sub>∆N</sub> 1)	I <sub>AN</sub>	2×I <sub>∆N</sub>	5×I <sub>∆N</sub>
General RCDs (non-delayed)	t <sub>∆</sub> > 1999 ms	$t_{\Delta}$ < 300 ms	$t_{\Delta}$ < 150 ms	$t_{\Delta}$ < 40 ms
Selective RCDs (time-delayed)	t <sub>∆</sub> > 1999 ms	130 ms < $t_{\Delta}$ < 500 ms	$60 \text{ ms} < t_{\Delta} < 200 \text{ ms}$	50 ms < t <sub>∆</sub> < 150 ms

Table 4.3: Trip-out times according to BS 7671

RCD type	I <sub>∆N</sub> (mA)	$\frac{1}{2} \times I_{\Delta N}^{1}$ $t_{\Delta}$	$I_{\Delta N}$ $t_{\Delta}$	2×I <sub>∆N</sub> t <sub>∆</sub>	5×I <sub>∆N</sub> t <sub>∆</sub>	Note
I	≤ <b>10</b>		40 ms	40 ms	40 ms	
II	> 10 ≤ 30	> 999 ms	300 ms	150 ms	40 ms	Maximum broak time
111	> 30		300 ms	150 ms	40 ms	Maximum break ume
IV S	> 20	> 000 mc	500 ms	200 ms	150 ms	
	> 30	> 999 ms	130 ms	60 ms	50 ms	Minimum non-actuating time

Table 4.4: Trip-out times according to AS/NZS 3017<sup>2)</sup>

Standard	$\frac{1}{2} \times I_{\Delta N}$	$I_{\Delta N}$	$2 \times I_{\Delta N}$	$5 \times I_{\Delta N}$
EN 61008 / EN 61009	300 ms	300 ms	150 ms	40 ms
IEC 60364-4-41	1000 ms	1000 ms	150 ms	40 ms
BS 7671	2000 ms	300 ms	150 ms	40 ms
AS/NZS 3017 (I, II, III)	1000 ms	1000 ms	150 ms	40 ms

# Table 4.5: Maximum test times related to selected test current for general (non-delayed)RCD

Standard	½×I <sub>∆N</sub>	$I_{\Delta N}$	2×I <sub>∆N</sub>	5×I <sub>∆N</sub>
EN 61008 / EN 61009	500 ms	500 ms	200 ms	150 ms
IEC 60364-4-41	1000 ms	1000 ms	150 ms	40 ms
BS 7671	2000 ms	500 ms	200 ms	150 ms
AS/NZS 3017 (IV)	1000 ms	1000 ms	200 ms	150 ms

# Table 4.6: Maximum test times related to selected test current for selective (time-delayed)RCD

<sup>1)</sup> Minimum test period for current of  $\frac{1}{2} \times I_{\Delta N}$ , RCD shall not trip-out.

<sup>2)</sup> Test current and measurement accuracy correspond to AS/NZS 3017 requirements.

<sup>3)</sup>  $U_0$  is nominal  $U_{LPE}$  voltage.

#### Notes:

- Trip-out limit times for PRCD, PRCD-K and PRCD-S are equal to General (non-delayed) RCDs.
- The trip-out times of VDE 0664 are equal to trip-out times of EN 61008 / EN 61009.
- The trip-out times of VDE 0100-410 TN/IT are equal to trip-out times of IEC 60364-4-41 TN/IT.
- The trip-out times of VDE 0100-410 TT are equal to trip-out times of IEC 60364-4-41 TT.

### 4.6.8.3 EV RCD/RCM standards

Supported standards:

**IEC 62752:2016** In-cable control and protection device for mode 2 charging of electric road vehicles (IC-CPD)

**IEC 62955:2018** Residual direct current detecting device (RDC-DD) to be used for mode 3 charging of electric vehicles

Standard	6 mA	60 mA	200 mA	300 mA
Standard	(1 × I <sub>∆N</sub> )	(10 × $I_{\Delta N}$ )	$(33 \times I_{\Delta N})$	(50 × $I_{\Delta N}$ )
IEC 62955 <sup>1)</sup>	< 10.0 s	< 300 ms	< 100 ms	×
IEC 62752 <sup>2)</sup>	< 10.0 s	< 300 ms	×	< 40 ms

### Table 4.7: Break times for d.c. residual currents

<sup>1)</sup> IEC 62955: Table 2 – Maximum values of break times for residual direct currents

<sup>2)</sup> IEC 62752: Table 3 – Limit values of break time for smooth d.c. residual currents

Standard	30 mA	60 mA	150 mA
	(1 × I <sub>∆N</sub> )	$(2 \times I_{\Delta N})$	$(5 \times I_{\Delta N})$
IEC 62752 <sup>3)</sup>	< 300 ms	< 150 ms	< 40 ms

### Table 4.8: Break times for a.c. residual currents

<sup>3)</sup> IEC 62752: Table 2 – Limit values of break time for a.c. residual currents at rated frequency

Standard	Up to 30 mA	Up to 30 mA 60 mA	
	$(1 \times I_{\Delta N})$	$(2 \times I_{\Delta N})$	$(5 \times I_{\Delta N})$
IEC 62955 <sup>4)</sup>	No tripping	> 300 ms	> 80 ms

#### Table 4.9: Non-operating times for a.c. residual currents

<sup>4)</sup> IEC 62955: Table 3 – Minimum values of non-operating time for alternating residual currents (RMS values)

## 4.6.9 Devices

Devices		Ĺ	09:30
Reading device	,		`
Туре	<	Socket CHS 7E	>
Port		Bluetooth	
Bluetooth device name			

In this menu operation with external devices is configured.

Figure 4.12: Device settings menu

#### **Reading devices**

Туре	Sets appropriate reading device (QR or barcode scanner, RFID reader, via aMESM application).
Port	Sets communication port of selected reading device.
Bluetooth device name	Goes to menu for pairing with selected Bluetooth device.

### 4.6.10 Initial Settings

In this menu the instrument settings, measurement parameters and limits can be set to initial (factory) values.

Initial Settings	(08:18
– Bluetooth module will be – Instrument settings, mea: limits will reset to default v – Memory data will stay inta	initialized. surement parameters and alues. act.
ок	Cancel

Figure 4.13: Initial settings menu

### Warning!

Following customized settings will be lost when setting the instruments to initial settings:

- measurement limits and parameters,
- global parameters, system settings, and Devices in General settings menu,
- opened Workspace and Auto Sequences® group will be deselected,
- user will be signed out.
- If the battery pack is removed the custom made settings will be lost.

### Note:

Following customized settings will stay:

- profile settings,
- data in memory (Data in memory organizer, Workspaces, Auto Sequences® groups, Auto Sequences®) and
- user accounts.

# 4.6.11 About

In this menu instrument data (name, serial number, firmware (FW) and hardware (HW) version, fuse version and date of calibration) can be viewed.

About	41:26
Name	MI 3155 EurotestXD
S/N	17120430
FW version	0.8.8.8256 - ATAA
HW version	1.0
Fuse version	1.06
Date of calibration	11.May.2017

Figure 4.14: Instrument info screen

# 4.7 Instrument profiles

In this menu the instrument profile can be selected from the available ones.



Figure 4.15: Instrument profiles menu

The instrument uses different specific system and measuring settings in regard to the scope of work or country it is used. These specific settings are stored in instrument profiles.

By default each instrument has at least one profile activated. Proper licence keys must be obtained to add more profiles to the instruments.

If different profiles are available they can be selected in this menu.



# 4.8 Workspace Manager

The Workspace Manager is intended to manage with different Workspaces and Exports that are stored on the SD memory card.

## 4.8.1 Workspaces and Exports

The works with MI 3155 EurotestXD can be organized and structured with help of Workspaces and Exports. Exports and Workspaces contain all relevant data (measurements, parameters, limits, structure objects) of an individual work.

Workspaces are stored on SD card on directory WORKSPACES, while Exports are stored on directory EXPORTS. Export files can be read by METREL applications that run on other devices. Exports are suitable for making backups of important works. To work on the instrument an Export should be imported first from the list of Exports and converted to a Workspace. To be stored as Export data a Workspace should be exported first from the list of Workspaces and converted to an Export.

# 4.8.2 Workspace Manager main menu

In Workspace manager Workspaces and Exports are displayed in two separated lists.

🗢 Workspace Manager	00:02 ¢	🗢 Workspace Manager	13:36 🛄
WORKSPACES:	∎⇔●	EXPORTS:	∎↔●
Grand hotel Union	+	Grand hotel Union	
Hotel Cubo		Hotel Cubo	
Hotel Sion		Hotel Slon	
Grand hotel Toplice		Grand hotel Toplice	

Figure 4.16: Workspace manager menu

WORKSPACES:	List of Workspaces.
	Displays a list of Exports.
+	Adds a new Workspace.
	Refer to chapter <b>4.8.5 Adding a new Workspace</b> for more information.
EXPORTS:	List of Exports.
	Displays a list of Workspaces.
• • • •	Opens more options in control panel / expands column.

# 4.8.3 Operations with Workspaces

Only one Workspace can be opened in the instrument at the same time. The Workspace selected in the Workspace Manager will be opened in the Memory Organizer.



Figure 4.17: Workspaces menu

Options	
•	Marks the opened Workspace in Memory Organizer.
	Opens the selected Workspace in Memory Organizer.
	Refer to chapter 4.8.6 Opening a Workspace for more information.
×	Deletes the selected Workspace.
	Refer to chapter 4.8.7 Deleting a Workspace / Export for more information.
+	Adds a new Workspace.
	Refer to chapter 4.8.5 Adding a new Workspace for more information.
	Exports a Workspace to an Export.
	Refer to 4.8.9 Exporting a Workspace for more information.
•••	Opens more options in control panel / expands column.

# 4.8.4 Operations with Exports



Figure 4.18: Workspace manager Exports menu

×	Deletes the selected Export.
	Refer to chapter 4.8.7 Deleting a Workspace / Export for more information.
	Imports a new Workspace from Export.
	Refer to 4.8.8 Importing a Workspace for more information.
•••	Opens more options in control panel / expands column.

# 4.8.5 Adding a new Workspace

### Procedure

1	<ul> <li>Workspace Manager</li> <li>WORKSPACES:</li> <li>Grand hotel Union</li> </ul>	08:10 •••	New Workspaces can be added from the Workspace Manager screen.
2	+		Enters option for adding a new Workspace.
		08:10 p / ↓ ↓	Keypad for entering name of a new Workspace is displayed after selecting New.
3	Workspace Manager  WORKSPACES: Grand hotel Union Hotel Cubo	08:11 ◆ ★ ◆ ◆ ◆ ◆ ◆ ◆ ◆ ◆	After confirmation a new Workspace is added in the list in Main Workspace Manager menu.

# 4.8.6 Opening a Workspace

### Procedure

1	🛨 Workspace Manager	۶¢ <b></b> 08:12	Workspace can be selected from a list in
	WORKSPACES:	•	workspace manager screen.
	Grand hotel Union	×	
	• Hotel Cubo	***	
2	•		Opens a Workspace in Workspace manager.
	🗢 Workspace Manager	<b>۶ζ</b> ∎∎∎ 08:12	The opened Workspace is marked with a
	WORKSPACES:	•	blue dot. The previously opened
	Grand hotel Union	×	workspace will close automatically.
	Hotel Cubo		
		444	

# 4.8.7 Deleting a Workspace / Export

#### Procedure 🛨 Workspace Manager Workspace / Export to be deleted should (1)be selected from the list of Workspaces / WORKSPACES: Exports. **Grand hotel Union** Opened workspace can't be deleted. Hotel Cubo ≌ Hotel Slon 444 Enters option for deleting a Workspace / 2 Export. 🛨 🛛 Workspace Manager Before deleting the selected Workspace / Export the user is asked for confirmation. WORKSPACES: • Warning! Gran Are you sure to delete workspace? Hote ≌ Hote YES NO •••



Workspace / Export is deleted from the Workspace / Export list.

# 4.8.8 Importing a Workspace

1	<ul> <li>Workspace Manager</li> <li>EXPORTS:</li> <li>Grand hotel Union</li> <li>Hotel Cubo</li> <li>Hotel Slon</li> <li>Grand hotel Toplice</li> </ul>	3:36 	Select an Export file to be imported from Workspace manager Export list.
2			Enters option Import.
	✓ Workspace Manager       13         EXPORTS:       Import to workspace?         Grand hot       Import to plice         Hotel Cub       Grand hotel Toplice         Hotel Slor       YES         Grand hotel Toplice       14	9:36 	Before the import of the selected Export file the user is asked for confirmation.
3	Workspace Manager       >(1)       00         WORKSPACES:       Image: Comparison of the c	••• ••	The imported Export file is added to the list of Workspaces. <b>Note:</b> If a Workspace with the same name already exists the name of the imported
	Hotel Slon Grand hotel Toplice	(4	Workspace will be changed (name_001, name_002, name_003,).

# 4.8.9 Exporting a Workspace



# 4.9 Auto Sequence® groups

The Auto Sequences® in MI 3155 EurotestXD can be organized by using lists. In a list a group of similar Auto Sequences® is stored. The Auto Sequence® groups menu is intended to manage with different lists of Auto Sequences® that are stored on the SD card.



### Figure 4.19: Organization of Auto Sequences® on SD card

Folders with lists of Auto Sequences® are stored in *Root*\_MOS\_VAT on the SD card.

### 4.9.1 Auto Sequence® groups menu

In Auto Sequence® groups menu lists of Auto Sequences® are displayed. Only one list can be opened in the instrument at the same time. The list selected in the Auto Sequence® groups menu will be opened in the Auto Sequences® main menu.



Figure 4.20: Auto Sequences® groups menu

Operations in Auto Sequences® groups menu



### 4.9.1.1 Selecting a list of Auto Sequences®

Procedure

1	Auto Sequence® groups AutoSeq_Instal_EU_01	¢ <b>12:08</b>	A list of Auto Sequences® can be selected from the Auto Sequence® groups menu.
	AutoSeq_Instal_EU_ELMA MI 3155 Zline AUS Auto Tests	•••	
2	•		Enters option for selecting a list.
	Auto Sequence® groups     AutoSeq_Instal_EU_01     AutoSeq_Instal_EU_ELMA	<pre>12:08     •     X</pre>	Selected list of Auto Sequences® is marked with a blue dot.
	MI 3155 Zline		Note:

### 4.9.1.2 Deleting a list of Auto Sequences®

#### Procedure

1	Auto Sequence® groups  AutoSeq_Instal_EU_01  AutoSeq_Instal_3PA_EU_01  AutoSeq_InstalUK_MI3152_v3  AutoSeq_InstalAUS_MI3152_V4  (11)	A list of Auto Sequences® to be deleted can be selected from the Auto Sequence® groups menu.
2	×	Enters option for deleting a list.
	Auto Sequence® groups 22:52 AutoSeq Instal EU 01 AutoS AutoS Are you sure you want to remove this Auto Sequence® group? AutoS AutoS AutoS AutoS Are you sure you want to remove this Auto Sequence® group? AutoS AutoS AutoS AutoS AutoS AutoS Are you sure you want to remove this Auto Sequence® group? AutoS Au	Before deleting the selected list of Auto Sequences® the user is asked for confirmation.
3	Auto Sequence® groups     22:53     AutoSeq_Instal_EU_01     AutoSeq_InstalUK_MI3152_v3     AutoSeq_InstalAUS_MI3152_V4	A list of Auto Sequences® is removed.

# 5 Memory Organizer

Memory Organizer is a tool for storing and working with test data.

# 5.1 Memory Organizer menu

The data is organized in a tree structure with Structure objects and Measurements. MI 3155 – EurotestXD Instrument has a multi-level structure. The hierarchy of Structure objects in the tree is shown on *Figure 5.1*. A list of available structure objects can be seen in *Appendix D* – *Structure objects*.



Figure 5.1: Default tree structure and its hierarchy



Figure 5.2: Example of a tree menu

### 5.1.1 Measurement statuses

Each measurement has:

- a status (PASS or FAIL or no status),
- a name,
- results,
- limits and parameters.

A measurement can be a Single test or an Auto Sequence®. For more information refer to chapters **7** Tests and measurements and **8** Auto Sequences®.

### **Statuses of Single tests**

passed finished single test with test results	

- failed finished single test with test results
- finished single test with test results and no status
- empty single test without test results

### **Overall statuses of Auto Sequence®**



## 5.1.2 Structure Objects

Each Structure object has:

- ▹ an icon,
- a name and
- parameters.

Optionally they can have:

- an indication of the status of the measurements under the Structure object and
- a comment or a file attached.



### Figure 5.3: Structure object in tree menu

Structure objects supported by the instrument are described in *Appendix D – Structure objects*.

### 5.1.2.1 Measurement status indication under the Structure object

Overall status of measurements under each structure element /sub-element can be seen without spreading tree menu. This feature is useful for quick evaluation of test status and as guidance for measurements.

### Options

<b>℃</b> , Object	There are no measurement results under selected structure object. Measurements should be made.	Memory Organizer          Memory Organizer         Node         Dist. Board         Voltage         R iso         R low	08:53
<b>object</b>	One or more measurement result(s) under selected structure object has failed. Not all measurements under selected structure object have been made yet.	Memory Organizer          Memory Organizer         Node         Object         Dist. Board         Voltage         R iso         R low	( 08:55 ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( )
<b>o</b> bject	All measurements under selected structure object are completed but one or more measurement result(s) has failed.	Memory Organizer          Memory Organizer         Node         Object         Total         Voltage         R iso         R low	( 08:56

#### Note:

 There is no status indication if all measurement results under each structure element / sub-element have passed or if there is an empty structure element / sub-element (without measurements).

# 5.1.3 Selecting an active Workspace in Memory Organizer

Memory Organizer and Workspace Manager are interconnected so an active Workspace can be selected also in the Memory Organizer menu.

Procedure			
0	Memory Organizer CE 08:52 Workspace001	Press the active Workspace in Memory Organizer Menu.	
2		Select List of Workspaces in Control panel.	
3	Workspace Manager       09:10         WORKSPACES:       •         • Workspace001       *         Test AutoSeq_Instal_EU_01       *         • 111	Choose desired Workspace from a list of Workspaces.	
4	•	Use Select button to confirm selection.	
\$	Memory Organizer 09:11          Test AutoSeq Instal_EU_01         AutoSeq_Instal_EU_01	New Workspace is selected and displayed on the screen.	

# 5.1.4 Adding Nodes in Memory Organizer

Structural Elements (Nodes) are used to ease organization of data in the Memory Organizer. One Node is a must; others are optional and can be created or deleted freely.

Proced	lure	
1	♪ Memory Organizer       08:52         Workspace001       E         > Node       1	Press the active Workspace in Memory Organizer Menu.
2	<b>\$</b>	Select Add New Structure Element in Control panel.
3	▲ Add New     III 14:56       → ≥ Node     Create	Press "Create" to confirm.
4	▲ Memory Organizer       08:52         Workspace001       ▶         ▲ Node       ♥         ▲ Node       ♥	New Structure Element (Node) is added. <b>Note:</b> To change the name of a Node, see chapter <b>5.1.5.14 Rename a Structure object</b>

# 5.1.5 Operations in Tree menu

In the Memory organizer different actions can be taken with help of the control panel at the right side of the display. Possible actions depend on the selected element in the organizer.

### 5.1.5.1 Operations on measurements (finished or empty measurements)





ā	Views results of measurement. The instrument goes to the measurement memory screen. Refer to chapter <b>6.1.9</b> <i>Recall single test results screen</i> and <b>8.2.4 Auto Sequence® memory screen</b> for more information.
	Starts a new measurement. The instrument goes to the measurement start screen. Refer to chapter <b>6.1.3 Single</b> <b>test start screen</b> and <b>8.2.1 Auto Sequence</b> ® <b>view menu</b> for more information.
	Saves a measurement. Saving of measurement on a position after the selected (empty or finished) measurement.
	Clones the measurement. The selected measurement can be copied as an empty measurement under the same Structure object. Refer to chapter <b>5.1.5.7 Clone a measurement</b> for more information.
<b>9</b>	Copies & Paste a measurement. The selected measurement can be copied and pasted as an empty measurement to any location in structure tree. Multiple 'Paste' is allowed. Refer to chapter <b>5.1.5.10</b> <b>Copy &amp; Paste a measurement</b> for more information.
•	Adds a new measurement. The instrument goes to the Menu for adding measurements. Refer to chapter <i>5.1.5.5</i> <i>Add a new measurement</i> for more information.
	Views and edit comments. The instrument displays comment attached to the selected measurement or opens keypad for entering a new comment.

# **X**

Deletes a measurement.

Selected Measurement can be deleted. User is asked for confirmation before the deleting. Refer to chapter *5.1.5.13 Delete a measurement* for more information.

### 5.1.5.2 Operations on Structure objects

The structure object must be selected first.



Figure 5.5: A structure object is selected in the Tree menu

	Starts a new measurement.
	Type of measurement (Single test or Auto Sequence®) should be selected first. After proper type is selected, the instrument goes to Single Test or Auto Sequence® selection screen. Refer to chapters <b>6.1 Selection modes</b> and <b>8.1 Selection of Auto</b> <b>Sequences</b> ®.
	Saves a measurement.
	Saving of measurement under the selected Structure object.
E	View / edit parameters and attachments.
	Parameters and attachments of the Structure object can be viewed or edited.
	Refer to chapter <b>5.1.5.3 View / Edit parameters and attachments of a Structure object</b> for more information.
	Adds a new measurement.
	The instrument goes to the Menu for adding measurement into structure. Refer to chapter <b>5.1.5.5 Add a new measurement</b> for more information.
	Adds a new Structure object.
	A new Structure object can be added. Refer to chapter <b>5.1.5.4 Add a new Structure <i>Object</i></b> for more information.
R	Attachments.
	Name and link of attachment is displayed.
3	Clones a Structure object.
	Selected Structure object can be copied to same level in structure tree (clone). Refer to chapter <b>5.1.5.6 Clone a Structure object</b> for more information.

	Copies & Paste a Structure object.
	Selected Structure object can be copied and pasted to any allowed location in structure tree. Multiple "Paste" is allowed. Refer to chapter <b>5.1.5.8 Copy &amp; Paste a Structure object</b> for more information.
8	Cut & Paste a Structure.
<b>V</b>	Selected Structure with child items (sub-structures and measurements) can be
	moved to any allowed location in structure tree. Refer to chapter <b>5.1.5.11 Cut &amp;</b> <b>Paste a Structure object with sub-items</b> for more information.
	Views and edit comments.
	The instrument displays comment attached to the selected Structure object or opens keypad for entering a new comment.
	Deletes a Structure object.
	Selected Structure object and sub-elements can be deleted. User is asked for confirmation before the deleting. Refer to chapter <i>5.1.5.12 Delete a Structure object</i> for more information.
.R	Renames a Structure object.
	Selected Structure object can be renamed via keypad. Refer to chapter <b>5.1.5.14</b> <b>Rename a Structure object</b> for more information.

### 5.1.5.3 View / Edit parameters and attachments of a Structure object

The parameters and their content are displayed in this menu. To edit the selected parameter,

tap on it or press the *set to enter menu for editing parameters.* 

#### Procedure

②a

1	Memory Organizer       01:27         Node       Image: Constraint of the struct	Select structure object to be edited.
2		Select Parameters in Control panel.
3	Memory Organizer / Parameters 4 17:40 Object Name (designation) of object Description (of object) Location (of object) Data	Example of Parameters menu.
4	$ \begin{array}{c}                                     $	In menu for editing parameters the parameter's value can be selected from a dropdown list or entered via keypad. Refer to chapter <i>4 Instrument operation</i> for more information about keypad operation.

Select Attachments in Control panel.

**12#** 

Ż

shift

() V B

C

х

Ň M

eng

:

ŧ

3a	Memory Organizer / Attachments       11:11         Object       Tests.padfx	Attachments The name of attachment can be seen. Operation with attachments is not supported in the instrument.
Øb		Select Comments in Control panel.
3b	<b>Object - Comment O1:29 Object - Comment inserted to the structure object.</b>	View or edit comments Complete comment (if exists) attached to the structure object can be seen on this screen. Press key or tap on screen to open keypad for entering a new comment.
	Comment: Object 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 Q W E R T Y U I 0 P I @ W E R T Y U I 0 P I @ W F G H J K L	

### 5.1.5.4 Add a new Structure Object

This menu is intended to add new structure objects in the tree menu. A new structure object can be selected and then added in the tree menu.




## 5.1.5.5 Add a new measurement

In this menu new empty measurements can be set and then added in the structure tree. The type of measurement, measurement function and its parameters are first selected and then added under the selected Structure object.



	▲ Parameters	ers & Limits 🕴		11:29	Select parameter and modify it as
	Uiso	<	500 V	>	described earlier.
	Type Riso	<	L/N	>	Refer to chapter 6.1.2 Setting parameters and limits of single tests
	Limit(Riso)	<	2 MΩ	>	for more information.
4	Add				Adds the measurement under the selected Structure object in the tree menu.
	Cancel				Returns to the structure tree menu without changes.
5	Memory Org Node Node R is	janizer t	¢	11:29	New empty measurement is added under the selected Structure object.

## 5.1.5.6 Clone a Structure object

In this menu selected structure object can be copied (cloned) to same level in the structure tree. Cloned structure object has the same name as the original.

## Procedure

0	Memory Organizer Node Solution (Constraint) Memory Organizer	13:45	Select the structure object to be cloned.
2	<b>**</b>		Select Clone in Control panel.
3	Clone: Object         Include structure parameters         Include structure attachments         Include sub structures         Include sub measurements         Clone       Cancel		The Clone Structure object menu is displayed. Sub-elements of the selected structure object can be marked or un- marked for cloning. Refer to chapter <i>5.1.5.9 Cloning and</i> <i>Pasting sub-elements of selected</i> <i>structure object</i> for more information.
4	Clone		Selected structure object is copied (cloned) to same level in the structure tree.
	Cancel		Cloning is cancelled. No changes in the Structure tree.
5	<ul> <li>Memory Organizer</li> <li>►, Node</li> <li>♥ ♥, Object</li> <li>♥ ♥, Object</li> </ul>	13:45	The new structure object is displayed.

## 5.1.5.7 Clone a measurement

By using this function a selected empty or finished measurement can be copied (cloned) as an empty measurement to the same level in the structure tree. Parameters and limits of new measurement are the same as they are set in original measurement. Its parameters/limits can be changed when measurement is started.

#### Procedure

1	Memory Organizer	( 14:09	Select the measurement to be cloned.
	🖃 🚬 Node	Ē	
	🖃 🅎 Object		
	🗈 📃 Dist. Board		
	Voltage	14:05	
	📄 R iso	14:07	
	💿 🏹 Object	444	
2			Select Clone in Control panel.
3	🗂 Memory Organizer	14:09	A new empty measurement is displayed.
-	🖃 🚬 Node		
	🖃 🏹 Object		
	🗈 📑 Dist. Board		
	🔵 Voltage	14:05	
	🛑 R iso	14:07	
	🔵 R iso		

## 5.1.5.8 Copy & Paste a Structure object

In this menu selected Structure object can be copied and pasted to any allowed location in the structure tree.

Proc	cedure		
	Memory Organizer          Memory Organizer         Node <ul> <li>Object</li> <li>Object</li> <li>Object</li> </ul>	14:34 <b>***</b> <b>***</b> <b>***</b> <b>***</b> <b>***</b> <b>***</b> <b>***</b> <b>***</b>	Select the structure object to be copied.
2	<b>N</b>		Select Copy in control panel.
3	Memory Organizer          Memory Organizer         Node         Image: Second state stat	14:36   14:36   14:36   14:36   14:36   14:36   14:36   14:36   14:36   14:36   14:36   14:36   14:36   14:36   14:36   14:36   14:36   14:36   14:36   14:36   14:36   14:36   14:36   14:36   14:36   14:36   14:36   14:36   14:36   14:36   14:36   14:36   14:36   14:36   14:36   14:36   14:36   14:36   14:36   14:36   14:36   14:36   14:36   14:36   14:36   14:36   14:36   14:36   14:36   14:36   14:36   14:36   14:36   14:36   14:36   14:36   14:36   14:36   14:36   14:36   14:36   14:36   14:36   14:36   14:36   14:36   14:36   14:36   14:36   14:36   14:36   14:36   14:36   14:36   14:36   14:36   14:36   14:36   14:36 <tr< th=""><th>Select location where structure element should be copied.</th></tr<>	Select location where structure element should be copied.
4			Select Paste in Control panel.
\$	Paste: Object         Include structure parameters         Include structure attachments         Include sub structures         Include sub measurements         Paste       Cancel		The Paste structure object menu is displayed. Before copying it can be set which sub- elements of the selected structure object will be copied too. Refer to chapter <b>5.1.5.9</b> <i>Cloning and Pasting sub-elements of</i> <i>selected structure object</i> for more information.
6	Paste Cancel		The selected structure object and elements are copied (pasted) to selected position in the tree structure. Returns to the tree menu without changes.



## 5.1.5.9 Cloning and Pasting sub-elements of selected structure object

When structure object is selected to be cloned, or copied & pasted, additional selection of its sub-elements is needed. The following options are available:

#### Options

Include structure parameters	Parameters of selected structure object will be cloned / pasted too.
Include structure attachments	Attachments of selected structure object will be cloned / pasted too.
Include sub structures	Structure objects in sub-levels of selected structure object will be cloned / pasted too.
Include sub measurements	Measurements in selected structure object and sub- levels will be cloned / pasted too.

## 5.1.5.10 Copy & Paste a measurement

In this menu selected measurement can be copied as an empty measurement to any allowed location in the structure tree. Selected measurement can be copied multiple times to different locations in the structure tree. Parameters and limits of new measurement are the same as they are set in original measurement. Its parameters/limits can be changed when measurement is started.

Procedure



## 5.1.5.11 Cut & Paste a Structure object with sub-items

In this menu selected Structure object with sub-items (sub-structures and measurements) can be cut and pasted (moved) to any allowed location in the structure tree.



## 5.1.5.12 Delete a Structure object

In this menu selected Structure object can be deleted.



## 5.1.5.13 Delete a measurement

In this menu selected measurement can be deleted from selected location in the tree structure.



## 5.1.5.14 Rename a Structure object

In this menu selected Structure object can be renamed.

Proc	cedure	
1	Memory Organizer Memory Organ	Select the structure object to be renamed.
2	R	Select Rename in Control panel.
3	$ \begin{array}{c} \bullet \\ \hline & \bullet \\ \hline \\$	Virtual keypad will appear on screen. Enter new text and confirm. Refer to chapter <i>4.3 Virtual keyboard</i> for keypad operation.
4	Memory Organizer Memory Organ	Structure object with the modified name.

## 5.1.5.15 Recall and Retest selected measurement





## 5.1.6 Searching in Memory Organizer

In Memory organizer it is possible to search for different structure objects and parameters. Search function is available from the active workspace directory line as presented on *Figure* **5.6**.



Figure 5.6: Active workspace directory

## Procedure

1	Memory Organizer       16:06         Test AutoSeq_Instal_EU_01       E         AutoSeq_Instal_EU_01       Image: Compare the second secon	Search function is available from the active workspace directory line.
2	Q	Select Search in control panel to open Search setup menu.
3	Search 13:36          All       Q         Name       Q         Equipment       Q         Equipment ID       X         Test date       From         Retest date       From         To       111	The parameter that can be searched for is displayed in the search setup menu. Name is referred to all structure objects. Equipment ID, Test date and Retest date are referred to Machine structure objects.
Зa	Name Equipment ID	The search can be narrowed by entering a text in the Name and/or Equipment ID field.
	$ \begin{array}{c} \bullet \\ \hline \\ \bullet \\ \hline \\ \bullet \\ \hline \\ \bullet \\ \hline \\ \bullet \\ \bullet \\$	Strings can be entered using the on- screen keyboard.
3b	Test dateFromToRetest dateFromTo	The search can be narrowed on base of test dates / retest dates (from / to).
	16         Dec 2015           ^         ^           V         V           Set         Cancel	
3c	×	Clears filters.

## ④

Searches through the Memory Organizer for objects according to the set filter. The results are shown in the Search results screen presented on *Figure 5.7*.

Search results	(15:42	Search results	16:12
Page 1/1	_	Page 1/1	'E∎∙
1-phase instalations RCD		1-phase instalations RCD	
1-phase instalations NO RCD		1-phase instalations NO RCD	
			R. 🕎

## Figure 5.7: Search results screen (left), structure object selected (right)

Options	
>	Next page (if available).
<	Previous page (if available).
'E <b>:</b> •	Goes to location in Memory Organizer.
	View / edit parameters and attachments.
	Parameters and attachments of the Structure object can be viewed or edited. Refer to chapter <b>5.1.5.3 View / Edit parameters and attachments of a Structure object</b> for more information.
n	Attachments.
Ø	Name and link of attachment is displayed.
	Views comment.
	The instrument displays comment attached to the selected Structure object.
R	Renames the selected Structure object.
	Refer to chapter 5.1.5.14 Rename a Structure object for more information

Note:

• Search result page consist of up to 50 results.

# 6 Single tests

Single tests can be selected in the main **Single tests** menu or in **Memory organizer** main menu and sub-menus.

## 6.1 Selection modes

In Single test main menu four modes for selecting single tests are available.

Options



Select area	( 09:28	
<u>(</u>		<b>1</b>
EIS	Industrial	Machine
IT Medical	IT Vehicles	EVSE
<b>k</b> Lightning	All	

#### Area Group

With help of area groups it is possible to limit the offered single tests. The instrument has several area groups:

- the EIS group,
- the Industrial group,
  - the Machine group,
  - the IT Medical group,
  - the IT Vehicles group,
  - the EVSE group,
  - the Lightning group.

In the All group all measurements are offered.



#### Groups

Single Tests			09:28
VISUAL	Αυτο	U	Y
ISO	RLOW	RCD	
LOOP	LINE	EARTH	F

The single tests are divided into groups of similar tests.



For the selected group a submenu with all single tests that belongs to the selected group is displayed.

			Cross selector
Single Te	AUTO RCD Auto UC RCD Uc RCD Uc RCD Uc RCD t	09: 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1	<ul> <li>This selection mode is the fastest for working with the keypad.</li> <li>Groups of single tests are organized in a row.</li> <li>For the selected group all single tests are displayed and easy accessible with up /down keys.</li> </ul>
<b>1</b>			Last used
Single Tests         Zauto         Z auto         U         Voltage         ZL-L,L-N         Z line         Z loop		CULINE CULINE Voltage Drop RPE Rpe	Last 9 made different single tests are displayed.
444			Expands control panel / open more options.

## 6.1.1 Single test (measurement) screens

In the Single test (measurement) screens measuring results, sub-results, limits and parameters of the measurement are displayed. In addition on-line statuses, warnings and other info are displayed.



Figure 6.1: Single test screen organization, example of insulation resistance measurement

Single test screen organization



	<ul> <li>function name</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>battery status</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>real time clock</li> </ul>
	Control panel (available options)
Uiso 500 V Type Riso L/N Limit(Riso) 2 MΩ	Parameters (white) and limits (red)
	Result field:
Riso $10.08$ M $_{\Omega}$ $\checkmark$	→ main result(s)
505	▹ sub-result(s)
Um 525 V	<ul> <li>PASS / FAIL indication</li> </ul>
	Voltage monitor with info and warning symbols

## 6.1.2 Setting parameters and limits of single tests





## 6.1.3 Single test start screen



#### Figure 6.2: Single test start screen, example of insulation resistance measurement



Options (before test, screen was opened in Memory organizer or Single test main menu):

## 6.1.4 Single test screen during test



# Figure 6.3: Single test is running, example of insulation resistance continuous measurement

## Operations when test is running:

	Ř	Stops the single test measurement.
Þ		Proceeds to next step of the measurement (if measurement consists of more steps).
4		Previous value.
⇔	•	Next value.
ſ		Stops or aborts the measurement and returns one menu back.

## 6.1.5 Single test result screen



# Figure 6.4: Single test results screen, example of insulation resistance measurement results

## **Options (after measurement is finished)**

•	Starts a new measurement.
Ř	
long	Starts a new continuous measurement (if applicable on selected single test).
م اong	
	Saves the result.
	A new measurement was selected and started from a Structure object in the structure tree:
	<ul> <li>the measurement will be saved under the selected Structure object.</li> </ul>
	A new measurement was started from the Single test main menu:
	<ul> <li>saving under the last selected Structure object will be offered by default. The user can select another Structure object or create a new Structure object.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>By pressing the example the key in Memory organizer menu the measurement is saved under selected location.</li> </ul>
	An empty measurement was selected in structure tree and started:
	<ul> <li>the result(s) will be added to the measurement. The measurement will change its status from 'empty' to 'finished'.</li> </ul>
	An already carried out measurement was selected in structure tree, viewed and then restarted:

	<ul> <li>a new measurement will be saved under the selected Structure object.</li> </ul>
	Opens screen for changing parameters and limits.
	Refer to chapter <b>6.1.2 Setting parameters and</b> <i>limits of single</i> tests for more information.
Uiso 500 V Type Riso L/N Limit(Riso) 2 MΩ	
	Adds comment to the measurement. The instrument opens keypad for entering a comment.
?	Opens help screens.
Riso <b>10.08</b> MΩ ✓ long on <sup>Um 525 v</sup>	Enters cross selector to select test or measurement.
	Expands column in control panel.

## 6.1.6 Editing graphs (Harmonics)

♪ I	Harn	noni	cs						۲	18:21
U: 100 ( 3 2 I: 2 A/c	Vdiv 4 liv	6	8	10	THD THD U:h1 <sup>12</sup> l:h1	u i 0 1 4	0.2 .04 229 .99	% A V A		
	4	~		10					/	
Limit(T	4 HDu)	ь	8	10	5 %		• 2:	PE 29 0	0 •	444

Figure 6.5: Example of Harmonics measurement results

Options for editing graphs (start screen or after measurement is finished)

Ì₫,	Plot edit Opens control panel for editing graphs.
	Increase scale factor for y-axis.
•	Decrease scale factor for y-axis.
	Toggle between U and I graph to set scale factor
f)	Exits from editing graphs.

## 6.1.7 Single test (inspection) screens

Visual and Functional inspections can be treated as a special class of tests. Items to be visually or functionally checked are displayed. In addition on-line statuses and other information are displayed. Type of inspection depends on type and profile of the instruments.



## Figure 6.6: Inspection screen organisation

#### Legend

- 1 Overall status of the inspection
- 2 Selected inspection
- 3 Item
- 4 Child items
- 5 Status fields (for items and child items)
- 6 Control panel (available options)

## 6.1.7.1 Single test (inspection) start screen



Figure 6.7: Inspection start screen

Options (inspection screen was opened in Memory organizer or from Single test main menu)

Starts the inspection.
Opens help screens. Refer to chapter *6.1.8 Help screens* for more information.

## 6.1.7.2 Single test (Inspection) screen during test

Inspection	(10:22	Inspection	( <u>    </u>	10:23
Visual Machine IEC/EN 60204		Visual Machine IEC/EN 60204	_∕	
Protective_measures	~	Protective_measures	-	$\checkmark$
Protection against direct contact		Protection against direct contact		
Protection against indirect contact		Protection against indirect contact		
Size of conductors		Size of conductors		
Overcurrent protective devices		Overcurrent protective devices	<ul> <li>✓</li> </ul>	

Figure 6.8: Inspection screen (during inspection)

#### **Options (during test)**

Visual Machine IEC/EN 60204	Selects item.
Protective_measures	
Protection against indirect contact	
	Stops the inspection.
	Applies a pass to the selected item or group of items.
×	Applies a fail to the selected item or group of items.
	Clears status in selected item or group of items
•	Applies checked status to selected item or group of items.
Pro	A status can be applied
$\sim$ on $\square$	Multiple taps toggles between statuses.
x	Toggle between statuses.
<b>1</b>	Goes to the result screen.

#### Rules for automatic applying of statuses:

- The parent item(s) can automatically get a status on base of statuses in child items.
  - the fail status has highest priority. A fail status for any item will result in a fail status in all parent items and an overall fail result.
  - if there is no fail status in child items the parent item will get a status only if all child items have a status.
  - Pass status has priority over checked status.
- The child item(s) will automatically get a status on base of status in the parent item.
  - All child items will get the same status as applied to the parent item.

#### Notes:

- Inspections and even inspection items inside one inspection can have can have different status types. For example some basic inspections don't have the 'checked' status.
- Only inspections with overall statuses can be saved.

## 6.1.7.3 Single test (Inspection) result screen



Figure 6.9: Inspection result screen

#### **Options (after inspection is finished)**



Starts a new inspection.

#### 

Saves the result.

A new inspection was selected and started from a Structure object in the structure tree:

The inspection will be saved under the selected Structure object.

A new inspection was started from the Single test main menu:

Saving under the last selected Structure object will be offered by default. The user can select another Structure object or create a new Structure object. By

pressing the key in Memory organizer menu the inspection is saved under selected location.

An empty inspection was selected in structure tree and started:

• The result(s) will be added to the inspection. The inspection will change its status from 'empty' to 'finished'.

An already carried out inspection was selected in structure tree, viewed and then restarted:

۲

A new measurement will be saved under the selected Structure object.



Adds comment to the measurement. The instrument opens keypad for entering a comment.

?

Opens help screens. Refer to chapter 6.1.8 Help screens for more information.

## 6.1.7.4 Single test (inspection) memory screen



Figure 6.10: Inspection memory screen

# Options C Retest Enters screen with 'empty' measurement. Image: Comparison of the streen with the streen with 'empty' measurement. Image: Comparison of the streen with the streen withe streen with the streen with the streen with the streen withe st

## 6.1.8 Help screens

Help screens contain diagrams for proper connection of the instrument.





## Options

?	Opens help screen.
<pre></pre>	Goes to previous / next help screen.
4	
1	Back to test / measurement menu.
5	

## 6.1.9 Recall single test results screen



# Figure 6.12: Recalled results of selected measurement, example of insulation resistance recalled results



## 7 Tests and measurements

See chapter 6.1 Selection modes for instructions on keys and touch screen functionality.

## 7.1 Voltage, frequency and phase sequence



Figure 7.1: Voltage measurement menu

#### Measurement parameters

System <sup>1)</sup>	Voltage system [-, 1-phase,3-phase]
Limit type	Type of limit [Voltage, %]
Earthing system	Earthing system [TN/TT, IT]
Nominal voltage <sup>2)</sup>	<b>Nominal voltage</b> [Custom, 110 V, 115 V, 190 V, 200 V, 220 V, 230 V, 240 V, 380 V, 400 V, 415 V]
<sup>1)</sup> There is no lir	nits to set if System parameter is set to '-'.

<sup>2)</sup> Active only if limit type parameter is set to %.

Refer to chapter 4.6.8 Settings for more information.

#### Measurement limits for TN/TT earthing system:

Low limit Uln <sup>3)</sup>	Min. voltage [Off, Custom, 0 V 499 V]
High limit Uln <sup>3)</sup>	Max. voltage [Off, Custom, 0 V 499 V]
Low limit Uln <sup>4)</sup>	Min. voltage [Off, Custom, -20% 20%]
High limit Uln <sup>4)</sup>	Max. voltage [Off, Custom, -20% 20%]
Low limit Ulpe <sup>3,4)</sup>	Min. voltage [Off, Custom, 0 V 499 V]
High limit Ulpe <sup>3,4)</sup>	Max. voltage [Off, Custom, 0 V 499 V]
Low limit Unpe <sup>3,4)</sup>	Min. voltage [Off, Custom, 0 V 499 V]
High limit Unpe <sup>3,4)</sup>	Max. voltage [Off, Custom, 0 V 499 V]
Low limit U12 <sup>5)</sup>	Min. voltage [Off, Custom, 0 V 499 V]
High limit U12 <sup>5)</sup>	Max. voltage [Off, Custom, 0 V 499 V]
Low limit U13 <sup>5)</sup>	Min. voltage [Off, Custom, 0 V 499 V]
High limit U13 <sup>5)</sup>	Max. voltage [Off, Custom, 0 V 499 V]
Low limit U23 <sup>5)</sup>	Min. voltage [Off, Custom, 0 V 499 V]
High limit U23 <sup>5)</sup>	Max. voltage [Off, Custom, 0 V 499 V]
Low limit Ull <sup>6)</sup>	Min. voltage [Off, Custom, -20% 20%]
High limit Ull <sup>6)</sup>	Max. voltage [Off, Custom, -20% 20%]
<sup>3)</sup> In case of 1-n	hase voltage system and limit type set to voltage

<sup>4</sup> In case of 1-phase voltage system and limit type set to voltage.

In case of 1-phase voltage system and limit type se to %.
 In case of 3-phase voltage system and limit type set to yo

<sup>5)</sup> In case of 3-phase voltage system and limit type set to voltage.

<sup>6)</sup> In case of 3-phase voltage system and limit type set to %.

#### Measurement limits for IT earthing system:

Low limit U12 <sup>7,9)</sup>	Min. voltage [Off, Custom, 0 V 499 V]
High limit U12 <sup>7,9)</sup>	Max. voltage [Off, Custom, 0 V 499 V]
Low limit U12 <sup>8)</sup>	Min. voltage [Off, Custom, -20% 20%]
High limit U12 <sup>8)</sup>	Max. voltage [Off, Custom, -20% 20%]
Low limit U1pe <sup>7,8)</sup>	Min. voltage [Off, Custom, 0 V 499 V]
High limit U1pe <sup>7,8)</sup>	Max. voltage [Off, Custom, 0 V 499 V]
Low limit U2pe <sup>7,8)</sup>	Min. voltage [Off, Custom, 0 V 499 V]
High limit U2pe <sup>7,8)</sup>	Max. voltage [Off, Custom, 0 V 499 V]
Low limit U13 <sup>9)</sup>	Min. voltage [Off, Custom, 0 V 499 V]
High limit U13 <sup>9)</sup>	Max. voltage [Off, Custom, 0 V 499 V]
Low limit U23 <sup>9)</sup>	Min. voltage [Off, Custom, 0 V 499 V]
High limit U23 <sup>9)</sup>	Max. voltage [Off, Custom, 0 V 499 V]
Low limit UII <sup>10)</sup>	Min. voltage [Off, Custom, -20% 20%]
High limit Ull <sup>10)</sup>	Max. voltage [Off, Custom, -20% 20%]
7) La sesse of 4 m	

<sup>7)</sup> In case of 1-phase voltage system and limit type set to voltage.

- <sup>8)</sup> In case of 1-phase voltage system and limit type set to %.
- <sup>9)</sup> In case of 3-phase voltage system and limit type set to voltage.
- <sup>10)</sup> In case of 3-phase voltage system and limit type set to %.

#### **Connection diagrams**



Figure 7.2: Connection of 3-wire test lead and optional adapter in three-phase system



Figure 7.3: Connection of Plug commander and 3-wire test lead in single-phase system

#### Measurement procedure

- Enter the **Voltage** function.
- Set test parameters / limits.
- Connect test cable to the instrument.
- Connect test leads to object under test (see Figure 7.2 and Figure 7.3).
- Start the continuous measurement.
- Stop the measurement.
- Save results (optional).



Figure 7.4: Example of Voltage measurement results in single-phase system



Figure 7.5: Example of Voltage measurement results in three-phase system

#### Measurement results / sub-results

Single-phase TN/TT system:

Uln	Voltage between phase and neutral conductors
Ulpe	voltage between phase and protective conductors
Unpe	voltage between neutral and protective conductors
Freq	frequency

Single phase IT system:

U12	voltage between phases L1 and L2
U1pe	voltage between phase L1 and PE
U2pe	voltage between phase L2 and PE
Freq	frequency

Three-phase TN/TT and IT system:

U12	voltage between phases L1 and L2
U13	voltage between phases L1 and L3
U23	voltage between phases L2 and L3
Freq	frequency
Field	1.2.3 - correct connection – CW rotation sequence
	3.2.1 - invalid connection – CCW rotation sequence

## 7.2 R iso – Insulation resistance





## Measurement parameters / limits

Uiso		Nominal test voltage [50 V, 100 V, 250 V, 500 V, 1000 V, 2500 V]				
Type Riso <sup>1)</sup>		<b>Type of test</b> [-, L/PE, L/N, N/PE, L/L, L1/L2, L1/L3, L2/L3, L1/N, L2/N, L3/N, L1/PE, L2/PE, L3/PE]				
Limit(Riso)		<b>Min. insulation resistance</b> [Off, Custom, 0.01 M $\Omega$ 100 M $\Omega$ ]				
1)	Insulation measurement depends on Type Riso parameter setting, see table below.					
	Type Ri parame	so ter	3-wire test lead and Tip commander measuring terminals $(U_N \le 1 \text{ kV})$	2.5 kV test lead measuring terminals $(U_N = 2.5 \text{ kV})$		
	- L-N Lx-N L/L Lx-Ly		L and N	HV+ and HV-		
	L-PE Lx-PE		L and PE	-		
	N-PE		N and PE			

Table 7.1: Insulation resistance measuring terminals and Type Riso parameterdependency

## **Connection diagrams**



Figure 7.7: Connections of 3-wire test lead and Tip commander ( $U_N \le 1 \text{ kV}$ )



Figure 7.8: Connection of 2.5 kV test lead ( $U_N$  =2.5 kV)
#### Measurement procedure

- Enter the **R** iso function.
- Set test parameters / limits.
- Disconnect tested installation from mains supply and discharge installation as required.
- Connect test cable to the instrument.
- Connect test leads to object under test (see *Figure 7.7* and *Figure 7.8*). Different test cable must be used for testing with nominal test voltage U<sub>N</sub> ≤ 1000 V and U<sub>N</sub>= 2500 V. Also different test terminals are used. The standard 3-wire test lead, Schuko test cable or Plug / Tip commanders can be used for the insulation test with nominal test voltages ≤ 1000 V. For the 2500 V insulation test the two-wire 2.5 kV test lead should be used.
- Start the measurement. A longer press on key or a longer press on 'Start test' option on touch screen starts a continuous measurement.
- > Stop the measurement. Wait until object under test is fully discharged.
- Save results (optional).



Figure 7.9: Examples of Insulation resistance measurement result

#### Measurement results / sub-results

RisoInsulation resistanceUmActual test voltage

### 7.2.1 Load pretest

High Insulation voltage can potentially damage the connected appliances during the Insulation measurement. This misuse can be prevented by enabling Load pretest functionality in Settings menu. Load pretest measures the impedance on test terminals with low and safe a.c. voltage. If impedance lower than 50 k $\Omega$  is detected, warning message is displayed, allowing to disconnect the appliances before test voltage is applied (see *Figure 7.10*). Insulation measuring voltage is applied to the test terminals only after YES is selected. NO will abort the measurement. If impedance higher than 50 k $\Omega$  is measured during the Load pretest, Insulation test will follow automatically.

		Load pretest terminals		
Test function	Type Riso parameter	3-wire test lead and Tip commander measuring terminals $(U_N \le 1 \text{ kV})$	2.5 kV test lead measuring terminals $(U_N = 2.5 \text{ kV})$	
Riso	- L/N Lx/N L/L Lx/Ly	L-N	×	
	L/PE Lx/PE	L-PE	×	
	N/PE	N-PE	×	
Riso - all		L-N, L-PE, N-PE	×	

×. .....not applicable

 Table 7.2: Insulation resistance measuring terminals and Load pretest dependency



Figure 7.10: Load pretest warning message

#### R iso all – Insulation resistance 7.3



Figure 7.11: R iso - all measurement menu

Measurement parameters / limits

Uiso Nominal test voltage [50 V, 100 V, 250 V, 500 V, 1000 V] Limit **Min. insulation resistance** [Off, Custom, 0.01 M $\Omega$  ... 100 M $\Omega$ ] Insulation is always measured between all three test leads. **Connection diagrams** 



Figure 7.12: Connection of 3-wire test lead and Tip commander

#### Measurement procedure

- Enter the **R iso all** function. •
- Set test parameters / limits. ۲
- Disconnect tested installation from mains supply and discharge installation as required. •
- Connect test cable to the instrument. •
- Connect test leads to object under test (see Figure 7.12). ۲
- The standard 3-wire test lead, Schuko test cable or Plug / Tip commanders can be used. Start the measurement.
- •
- Wait until object under test is fully discharged. •
- Save results (optional). •



Figure 7.13: Examples of R iso - all measurement result

#### Measurement results / sub-results

Riso	L-N	Insulation resistance between L and N terminals
	L-PE	Insulation resistance between L and PE terminals
	N-PE	Insulation resistance between N and PE terminals
	L-N	Actual test voltage between L and N terminals
Um	L-PE	Actual test voltage between L and PE terminals
	N-PE	Actual test voltage between N and PE terminals

## 7.4 The DAR and PI diagnostic

**DAR** (<u>D</u>ielectric <u>A</u>bsorption <u>R</u>atio) is ratio of insulation resistance values measured after 15 seconds and after 1 minute. The DC test voltage is present during the whole period of the measurement.

$$DAR = \frac{R_{ISO}(1 \text{ min})}{R_{ISO}(15 \text{ s})}$$

**PI** (<u>P</u>olarization <u>I</u>ndex) is the ratio of insulation resistance values measured after 1 minute and after 10 minutes. The DC test voltage is present during the whole period of the measurement

$$PI = \frac{R_{ISO}(10 \text{ min})}{R_{ISO}(1 \text{ min})}$$

For additional information regarding PI and DAR diagnostic, please refer to Metrel's handbook **Modern insulation testing**.



Figure 7.14: Diagnostic test menu

#### Measurement parameters / limits

Uiso Nominal test voltage [500 V, 1000 V, 2500 V]

#### **Connection diagrams**



Figure 7.15: Connection of 3-wire test lead and Tip commander ( $U_N \le 1 \text{ kV}$ )



Figure 7.16: Connection of 2.5 kV test lead ( $U_N = 2.5 \text{ kV}$ )

#### Measurement procedure

- Enter the **Diagnostic test** function.
- Set test parameters / limits.
- Disconnect tested installation from mains supply and discharge installation as required.
- Connect test cable to the instrument.
  - Connect test leads to object under test (see *Figure 7.15* and *Figure 7.16*). Different test cable must be used for testing with nominal test voltage U<sub>N</sub> ≤ 1000 V and U<sub>N</sub>= 2500 V. Also different test terminals are used. The standard 3-wire test lead, Schuko test cable or Plug / Tip commanders can be used for the diagnostic test with nominal test voltages ≤ 1000 V. For the 2500 V diagnostic test the two-wire 2.5 kV test lead should be used.
- Start the measurement. Internal timer begins to increment. When internal timer reaches 1 min R60 and DAR factor are displayed and short beep is generated. Measurement can be interrupted at any time.
- When internal timer reaches 10 min also PI factor is displayed and measurement is completed. Wait until object under test is fully discharged.
- After the measurement is finished wait until tested item is fully discharged.
- Save results (optional).

Diagnostic test	¢	13:15	🖆 Diagnostic test	10:49
<b>Riso</b> 100.8 MΩ	<b>R60 111.2</b> MΩ		Riso 99.8 MΩ R60 109.6 MΩ	
Um 525 v	DAR 1.00		Um 2625 V DAR 1.00	
PI <b>0.91</b> Time: 09:59			PI U.97	∷
		F	16an - 2500 M	
Uiso				•••

Figure 7.17: Examples of Diagnostic test result

#### Measurement results / sub-results

RisoInsulation resistanceUmActual test voltageR60Resistance after 60 secondsDARDielectric absorption ratioPIPolarization index

# 7.5 Varistor test

#### Measuring principle

A voltage ramp starts from 50 V and rises with a slope of 100 V/s (Range parameter set to 1000 V) or 350 V/s (Range parameter set to 2500 V). The measurement ends when the defined end voltage is reached or if the test current exceeds the value of 1 mA.



Figure 7.18: Varistor test main menu

#### Measurement parameters / limits

l lim	Current limit [1.0 mA]
System	System [-, TT, TN, TN-C, TN-S]
Range	Test voltage range [1000 V, 2500 V]
Low limit (Uac)	Low breakdown limit value
	<b>1000 V</b> range [Off, 50 V … 620 V]
	<b>2500 V</b> range [Off, 50 V 1550 V]
High limit (Uac)	High breakdown limit value
	<b>1000 V</b> range [Off, 50 V 620 V]
	2500 V range [Off, 50 V 1550 V]

Test circuit for Varistor test







#### Figure 7.20: Connection of 2.5 kV test lead (Range: 2500 V)

#### Measurement procedure

- Enter the Varistor test function.
- Set test parameters / limits.
- Connect test cable to the instrument.
  - Connect test leads to object under test (see Figure 7.19 and Figure 7.20).

Different test cable must be used if testing at Range: 1000 V or 2500 V. Also different test terminals are used.

The standard 3-wire test lead, or Tip commander can be used for the Varistor test when testing at Range: 1000 V. If Range: 2500 V is selected, the two-wire 2.5 kV test lead should be used for the Varistor test.

- Start the measurement.
   The measurement ends when the defined end voltage is reached or if the test current exceeds the value of 1 mA.
   After the measurement is finished weit until tested item is fully discharged.
- After the measurement is finished wait until tested item is fully discharged.
- Save results (optional).



Figure 7.21: Examples of Varistor test result

#### Measurement results / sub-results

UacCalculated a.c. breakdown voltageUdcBreakdown voltage

#### Meaning of the Uac voltage

Protection devices intended for a.c. network are usually dimensioned approx. 15 % above peak value of the nominal mains voltage. The relation between Udc and Uac is following:

$$Uac \approx \frac{Udc}{1.15 \times \sqrt{2}}$$

Uac voltage may be directly compared with the voltage declared on tested protection device.

# 7.6 R low – Resistance of earth connection and equipotential bonding



Figure 7.22: R low measurement menu

#### Measurement parameters / limits

Output <sup>1)</sup>	[LPE, LN]	
Bonding	[Rpe, Local]	
Current	[standard, ramp]	
Limit(R)	Max. resistance [Off, Custom, 0.1 Ω 20.0 Ω]	
<sup>1)</sup> R low	r measurement depends on Output parameter setting,	see table below.

Output	Test terminals
LN	L and N
LPE	L and PE

**Connection diagram** 



Figure 7.23: Connection of 3-wire test lead plus optional Extension lead

#### Measurement procedure

- Enter the **R low** function.
- Set test parameters / limits.
- Connect 3-wire test lead to the instrument.
- Compensate the test leads resistance if necessary, see section 7.8.1 Compensation of test leads resistance.
- Disconnect tested installation from mains supply and discharge insulation as required.
- Connect test leads, see *Figure 7.23.*
- Start the measurement.
- Save results (optional).



Figure 7.24: Examples of R low measurement result

#### Measurement results / sub-results

R	Resistance
R+	Result at positive test polarity
-	<u> </u>

**R-** Result at negative test polarity

### 7.7 R low 4W



Figure 7.25: R low 4W measurement menu

#### Measurement parameters / limits

Bonding	[Rpe, Local]
Limit(R)	<b>Max. resistance</b> [Off, Custom, 0.1 Ω 20.0 Ω]

#### **Connection diagram**



Figure 7.26: Connection of 4-wire test lead plus optional extension leads

#### Measurement procedure

- Enter the **R low 4W** function.
- Set test parameters / limits.
- Connect 4-wire test lead to the instrument.
  - Disconnect tested installation from mains supply and discharge insulation as required.
  - Connect test leads to device under test, see Figure 7.26. Use extension leads if necessary.
- Start the measurement.
- Save results (optional).

TR low 4W	ζ <b>ι</b>	12:29	R low 4W	۲	12:31
0 5	n 🏑		1 00	×	
R UIJ	Ω		$\mathbf{R}$ 4.03 $\Omega$		
<b>R+ 0.5</b> Ω	<u></u> - <b>0.5</b> Ω		R+ <b>4.1</b> Ω R	- <b>4.1</b> Ω	
Bonding	Rpe	?	Bonding Rpe		?
Limit(R)		2	Limit(R) 2 Ω		444

Figure 7.27: Examples of R low 4W result

#### Measurement results / sub-results

- R Resistance
- **R+** Result at positive test polarity
- R- Result at negative test polarity

# 7.8 Continuity – Continuous resistance measurement with low current



Figure 7.28: Continuity resistance measurement menu

#### Measurement parameters / limits

Sound	[On*, Off]
Limit(R)	<b>Max. resistance</b> [Off, Custom, 0.1 Ω 20.0 Ω]
*Instrument	t sounds if resistance is lower than the set limit value.

#### **Connection diagrams**



Figure 7.29: Tip commander and 3-wire test lead applications

#### Measurement procedure

- Enter the Continuity function.
- Set test parameters / limits.
- Connect test cable to the instrument.
- Compensate the test leads resistance if necessary, see section 7.8.1 Compensation of test leads resistance.
- Disconnect device under test from mains supply and discharge it as required.
- Connect test leads to device under test, see Figure 7.29.
- Start the continuous measurement.
- Stop the measurement.
- Save results (optional).

So Co	ntinuity	(11.00	🗅 Continuity	21:05 د
R	<b>0.2</b> <sup>°</sup>	<b>~</b>	<b>R</b> 9.7 Ω	× -
Sound Limit(R)	on 2 Ω 2		Sound On Limit(R) 2 Q	ਸ਼ ਫ਼੶ੑ <u>ੵ</u> ੵੵੑ੶੶੶੶

Figure 7.30: Examples of Continuity resistance measurement result

#### Measurement results / sub-results



### 7.8.1 Compensation of test leads resistance

This chapter describes how to compensate the test leads resistance in **R low** and **Continuity** functions. Compensation is required to eliminate the influence of test leads resistance and the internal resistances of the instrument on the measured resistance. The lead compensation is therefore a very important feature to obtain correct result.

Symbol is displayed if the compensation was carried out successfully.

#### Connections for compensating the resistance of test leads



Figure 7.31: Shorted test leads

#### Compensation of test leads resistance procedure

- Enter **R low** or **Continuity** function.
- · Connect test cable to the instrument and short all test leads together, see Figure 7.31.
- Touch the key to compensate leads resistance.



Figure 7.32: Result with old and new calibration values

# 7.9 Testing RCDs

Various test and measurements are required for verification of RCD(s) in RCD protected installations. Measurements are based on the EN 61557-6 standard. The following measurements and tests (sub-functions) can be performed:

- Contact voltage,
- Trip-out time,
- Trip-out current and
- RCD Auto test.



Figure 7.33: RCD menus

#### Test parameters / limits

ΙΔΝ	Rated RCD residual current sensitivity [10 mA, 15 mA, 30 mA,	
	100 mA, 300 mA, 500 mA, 1000 mA]	
Ι ΔΝ/ Ι ΔNdc	Rated RCD residual current sensitivity for special RCDs types	
	[30 mA / 6 mA d.c., - / 6 mA d.c.] <sup>1)</sup>	
RCD type	<b>RCD type</b> [AC, A, F, B, B+, EV RCD <sup>1</sup> , MI RCD <sup>1</sup> , EV RCM <sup>1</sup> ]	
Use	RCD / PRCD selection [fixed, PRCD, PRCD-2p, PRCD-3p, PRCD-S,	
	PRCD-S+, PRCD-K, other]	
Selectivity	Characteristic [G, S]	
x I∆N	Multiplication factor for test current [0.5, 1, 2, 5]	
x l∆N d.c.	Multiplication factor for d.c. test current [0.5, 1, 10, 33.33, 50] <sup>1)</sup>	
Phase	Starting polarity [(+), (-), (+,-)]	
Test	Test [-, L/PE, L1/PE, L2/PE, L3/PE]	
Test	Test current shape [a.c., d.c.] <sup>2)</sup>	
Sensitivity	Sensitivity [standard, Ipe monitoring] <sup>3)</sup>	
Uc (P)	Contact voltage, external probe [On, Off]	
Limit Uc	Conventional touch voltage limit [Custom, 12 V, 25 V, 50 V]	
RCD Standard	Refer to chapter 4.6.8.2 RCD standard for more information.	
EV RCD/RCM Standard	Refer to chapter 4.6.8.3 EV RCD/RCM standards for more	

information.

Earthing system Refer to chapter 4.6.8 Settings for more information.

- <sup>1)</sup> Parameter is available only when parameter Use is set to other (for Electrical Vehicle (EV) RCDs/RCMs and Mobile installations (MI) RCDs).
- <sup>2)</sup> Parameter is available only when RCD I or RCD t test is selected and parameter Use is set to 'other'.
- <sup>3)</sup> Parameter is available only when parameter 'Use' is set to PRCD, PRCD-3p, PRCD-S+ or PRCD-K.

#### Connection diagrams



Figure 7.34: Connecting the Plug commander and the 3-wire test lead



Figure 7.35: Connection for Uc(P) measurement

### 7.9.1 RCD Uc – Contact voltage

Measuring current up to  $\frac{1}{3}$  of nominal residual current is used for measurement of contact voltage.

Contact voltage measurement is performed before trip-out time/current tests. If limit voltage (e.g. 50 V) is reached during this pre-test, trip-out test is aborted for safety reason.

#### 7.9.1.1 RCD Uc(P) – Contact voltage with external probe

Contact voltage measurement can also be performed using external test probe. Place external probe to reference earth potential.

For connection see *Figure 7.35 Connection for Uc(P) measurement*.

Before the contact voltage measurement make sure that Uc(P) parameter is set to On.

#### Test procedure

- Enter the **RCD Uc** function.
- Set test parameters / limits.
- Connect test cables to the instrument.
- Connect L, N and PE of 3-wire test lead or Plug commander to the object under test, see *Figure 7.34*.
- Connect test lead to P/S terminal and external earthed point (optional, see *Figure* 7.35).
- Start the measurement.
- Save results (optional).

The contact voltage results Uc and Uc(P) relate to the rated nominal residual current of the RCD and are multiplied by an appropriate factor (depending on RCD type and type of test current). The 1.05 factor is applied to avoid negative tolerance of result. See **Table 7.3** for detailed contact voltage calculation factors.

RCD type		Contact voltages Uc and Uc(P) proportional to	Rated $I_{\Delta N}$
AC, EV, MI (a.c. part)	G	1.05×I <sub>∆N</sub>	any
AC	S	$2 \times 1.05 \times I_{\Delta N}$	
A, F	G	1.4×1.05×I <sub>∆N</sub>	≥ 30 mA
A, F	S	$2 \times 1.4 \times 1.05 \times I_{\Delta N}$	
A, F	G	2×1.05×I <sub>∆N</sub>	< 30 mA
A, F	S	$2 \times 2 \times 1.05 \times I_{\Delta N}$	
B, B+	G	2×1.05×I <sub>∆N</sub>	any
B, B+	S	$2 \times 2 \times 1.05 \times I_{\Delta N}$	

Table 7.3: Relation between Uc, Uc(P) and  $I_{\Delta N}$ 

Fault Loop resistance is indicative and calculated from Uc result (without additional proportional factors) according to:  $R_L = \frac{U_C}{I_{AN}}$ .



Figure 7.36: Examples of Contact voltage measurement result

#### Test result / sub-results

Uc	Contact voltage
Uc(P) – if selected	Contact voltage, external probe
RI	Fault loop resistance

## 7.9.2 RCD t – Trip-out time

#### Test procedure

- Enter the **RCD t** function.
- Set test parameters / limits.
- Connect test cable to the instrument.
- Connect 3-wire test lead or Plug commander to the object under test, see *Figure 7.34.*
  - Start the measurement.
- Save results (optional).



Figure 7.37: Examples of Trip-out time measurement result

#### Test results / sub-results

t $\Delta N$	Trip-out time
Uc	Contact voltage for rated $I_{\Delta N}$

### 7.9.3 RCD I – Trip-out current

The instrument increases the test current in small steps through appropriate range as follows:

BCD turne	Slope range		Wayoform	
RCD type	Start value	End value	Wavelonn	
AC	$0.2 \times I_{\Delta N}$	$1.1 \times I_{\Delta N}$	Sine	
IEC 62752:	0.2~1	1.0×1	Sino	
EV RCD, EV RCM, MI RCD (a.c. part)	$0.2 \times I_{\Delta N}$	1.0×I <sub>ΔN</sub>	Sille	
IEC 62955:	0.2	1.0~1	Sino	
EV RCD, EV RCM, MI RCD (a.c. part)	$0.2 \times I_{\Delta N}$	1.0×1 <sub>ΔN</sub>	Sille	
A, F (I <sub>∆N</sub> ≥ 30 mA)	$0.2 \times I_{\Delta N}$	$1.5 \times I_{\Delta N}$	Pulsed	
A, F (I <sub>∆N</sub> = 10 mA)	$0.2 \times I_{\Delta N}$	$2.2 \times I_{\Delta N}$		
B, B+	$0.2 \times I_{\Delta N}$	$2.2 \times I_{\Delta N}$	DC	
IEC 62752:	1.2 mA	6.0 mA	DC	
EV RCD, EV RCM, MI RCD (d.c. part)	1.2 11/7 (	0.0 11/1		
IEC 62955: EV RCD, EV RCM, MI RCD (d.c. part)	1.2 mA	6.0 mA	DC	

Table 7.4: Relation between RCD type, slope range and test current

Maximum test current is  $I_{\Delta}$  (trip-out current) or end value in case the RCD didn't trip-out.

#### Test procedure

- Enter the **RCD I** function.
- Set test parameters / limits.
- Connect test cable to the instrument.
- Connect 3-wire test lead or Plug commander to the object under test, see Figure 7.34.
- Start the measurement.
- Save results (optional).



Figure 7.38: Examples of Trip-out current measurement result

#### Test results / sub-results

IΔ	Trip-out current
Uc	Contact voltage
Uc I∆	Contact voltage at trip-out current I $\Delta$ or no value if the RCD didn't trip
t I∆	Trip-out time at trip-out current I $\Delta$

## 7.10 RCD Auto – RCD Auto test

RCD Auto test function performs a complete RCD test (trip-out time at different residual currents, trip-out current and contact voltage) in one set of automatic tests, guided by the instrument.

#### **RCD** Auto test procedure

	2D Auto toot otopo	Netee
R	D Auto test steps	NOTES
•	Enter the <b>RCD Auto</b> function.	
•	Set test parameters / limits.	
•	Connect test cable to the instrument.	
•	Connect 3-wire test lead or Plug commander to the	
	object under test, see <b>Figure 7.34</b>	
•	Start the measurement.	Start of test
	Test with $I_{\Delta N}$ d.c., (+) positive polarity (step 1) <sup>-1</sup> .	RCD should trip-out
•	Re-activate RCD.	
	Test with $I_{\Delta N}$ d.c., (-) negative polarity (step 2) <sup>1)</sup> .	RCD should trip-out
•	Re-activate RCD.	
	Test with $I_{\Delta N}$ , (+) positive polarity (step 3) <sup>2)</sup> .	RCD should trip-out
		RCD should not trip-out during
		non-operating time for a.c.
		residual current (IEC 62955).
•	Re-activate RCD if required.	
	Test with $I_{\Delta N}$ , (-) negative polarity (step 4) <sup>2)</sup> .	RCD should trip-out
		RCD should not trip-out during
		non-operating time for a.c.
		residual current (IEC 62955).
•	Re-activate RCD if required.	
	Test with $5 \times I_{\Delta N}$ , (+) positive polarity (step 5) <sup>2)</sup> .	RCD should trip-out
•	Re-activate RCD.	
	Test with $5 \times I_{\Delta N}$ , (-) negative polarity (step 6) <sup>2)</sup> .	RCD should trip-out
•	Re-activate RCD.	
	Test with $\frac{1}{2} \times I_{\Delta N}$ , (+) positive polarity (step 7) <sup>2)</sup> .	RCD should not trip-out
	Test with $\frac{1}{2} \times I_{\Delta N}$ , (-) negative polarity (step 8) <sup>2)</sup> .	RCD should not trip-out
	Trip-out current test, (+) positive polarity (step 9) <sup>2)</sup> .	RCD should trip-out
•	Re-activate RCD.	
	Trip-out current test, (-) negative polarity (step 10) <sup>2)</sup> .	RCD should trip-out
•	Re-activate RCD <sup>1)</sup> .	
	Trip-out current test for d.c. part, (+) polarity (step 11).	RCD should trip-out
•	Re-activate RCD <sup>1)</sup> .	
	Trip-out current test for d.c. part, (-) polarity (step 12).	RCD should trip-out
•	Re-activate RCD.	
	Save results (optional).	End of test

<sup>1)</sup> Steps 1, 2 11 and 12 are performed only when parameter Use is set to 'other' and parameter Type is set to 'EV RCD', 'EV RCM' or 'MI RCD'. Trip-out times are measured according to IEC 62752 or IEC 62955.

<sup>2)</sup> When parameter Use is set to 'other' and parameter Type is set to 'EV RCD', 'EV RCD' or 'MI RCD', trip-out times or non-operating times for a.c. residual current are measured according to IEC 62752 or IEC 62955.

🛨 RCD Aut	:0	۲	11:30
(1	9 ()	I	
t IAN d.c. x138	9.6 ms	ms	
t IAN x1	ms	ms	
t ΙΔΝ x5	ms	ms	
t IΔN x0.5	ms	ms	
IΔ	mA	mA	
IA d.c.	mA	mA	
Uc	D.4 v		
Use	othe	r 🔛	
Type I ∆N / I ∆N d.c. Test	EV RCI 30 mA / 6 mA d.c	و 1 1 1	444



🛨 RCD Au	to		•	11:30
6	+)	Θ		
t IAN d.c. x138	9.6 ms	380.4 ms		
t IAN x1 13	6.6 ms	ms		
t IAN x5	ms	ms		
t IΔN x0.5	ms	ms		
IΔ	mA	mA		
IΔ d.c.	mA	mA		
Uc	0.2 v	1		
Use		other		
Type ΙΔΝ/ΙΔΝd.c. Test	30 mA / 6 i	mA d.c.	و 1 ر	









Step 7





🛨 RCD A	uto		۲.	11:30
	(+)	Θ		
t IΔN d.c. x13	89.6 ms	380.4 ms		
tIAN x1 1	36.6 ms	130.8 ms		
t IAN x5	ms	ms		
t IΔN x0.5	ms	ms		
IΔ	mA	mA		
IA d.c.	mA	mA		
Uc	0.6 V			
Use		other		
Type I ∆N / I ∆N d.c. Test	30 mA / 6	EV RCD mA d.c.		444



S RCD /	Auto		( 🔳	11:31
	(+)	Θ		
t IAN d.c. x1	389.6 ms	380.4 ms		
t IAN x1	136.6 ms	130.8 ms		
t IΔN x5	29.7 ms	29.9 ms		
t IΔN x0.5	ms	ms		
IΔ	mA	mA		
IΔ d.c.	mA	mA		
Uc	0.1 V	<u>!/</u> _		
Use		other		
Type ΙΔΝ/ΙΔΝd.α Test	». 30 mA / 6	mA d.c.	• 1 °	• • •

Step 6



Step 8

- RCD Auto	<b>11:31</b>	RCD Auto	( 11:31
(*) (·) t IΔN d.c. x1389.6 ms 380.4 ms t IΔN x1 136.6 ms 130.8 ms t IΔN x5 29.7 ms 29.9 ms t IΔN x5 > 300 ms > 300 ms IΔ 19.5 mA mA IΔ d.c. mA mA Uc 0.8 V Use other Type EV RCD IΔN / IΔN d.c. 30 mA / 6 mA d.c. Test	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	(*) (*) <b>i.e.</b> x1389.6 ms 380.4 x1 136.6 ms 130.8 x5 29.7 ms 29.9 x0.5 >300 ms >300 19.5 mA 19.5 mA 0.1 V Other EV RCD AN d.c. 30 mA / 6 mA d.c.	$ \begin{array}{c} \text{ms}\\ \text{ms}\\ \text{ms}\\ \text{ms}\\ \text{mA}\\ \text{mA}\\ \begin{array}{c} \text{mA}\\ \text{mA}\\ \end{array} $
Step 9		Step 1	0
ScD Auto	<b>11:31</b>	RCD Auto	( 11:31
(*) t IAN d.c. x1389.6 ms 380.4 ms t IAN x1 136.6 ms 130.8 ms t IAN x5 29.7 ms 29.9 ms t IAN x0.5 >300 ms >300 ms IA 19.5 mA 19.5 mA IA d.c. 4.8 mA mA Use other Type EV RCD IAN / I AN d.c. 30 mA / 6 mA d.c. Test IAN + 1 + 1 + 1 + 1 + 1 + 1 + 1 + 1 + 1 +	t IAN ( t IAN) t IAN) t IAN) t IAN) IA IA d.c. Uc Use IAN / I Test	(*) (*) (*) <b>d.c.</b> x1389.6 ms 380.4 c1 136.6 ms 130.8 c5 29.7 ms 29.9 c0.5 >300 ms >300 19.5 mA 19.5 4.8 mA 4.8 0.2 V Other EV RCD EV RCD AN d.c. 30 mA / 6 mA d.c.	ms ms ms ma ma $\downarrow_{1}^{1} \downarrow_{1}^{1} \downarrow_{1}^{1}$
Step 11		Step 1	2

#### Figure 7.39: Individual steps in RCD Auto test, example on testing EV RCD

Test results / sub-results		
t I∆N d.c. x1, (+) <sup>1)</sup>	Step 1 trip-out time ( $I\Delta=I\Delta N$ d.c., (+) positive polarity)	
t I∆N d.c. x1, (-) <sup>1)</sup>	Step 2 trip-out time ( $I\Delta=I\Delta N$ d.c., (-) negative polarity)	
t I∆N x1, (+)	Step 3 trip-out time ( $I_{\Delta}=I_{\Delta N}$ , (+) positive polarity) Non-operating time for a.c. current (IEC 62955).	
t I∆N x1, (-)	Step 4 trip-out time ( $I_{\Delta}=I_{\Delta N}$ , (-) negative polarity) Non-operating time for a.c. current (IEC 62955).	
t I∆N x5, (+)	Step 5 trip-out time ( $I_{\Delta}=5 \times I_{\Delta N}$ , (+) positive polarity)	
t I∆N x5, (-)	Step 6 trip-out time ( $I_{\Delta}=5 \times I_{\Delta N}$ , (-) negative polarity)	
t I∆N x0.5, (+)	Step 7 trip-out time ( $I_{\Delta}=\frac{1}{2} \times I_{\Delta N}$ , (+) positive polarity)	
t I∆N x0.5, (-)	Step 8 trip-out time ( $I_{\Delta}=\frac{1}{2} \times I_{\Delta N}$ , (-) negative polarity)	
ΙΔ (+)	Step 9 trip-out current ((+) positive polarity)	
ΙΔ (-)	Step 10 trip-out current ((-) negative polarity)	
IΔ d.c. (+) <sup>1)</sup>	Step 11 trip-out current ((+) positive polarity)	
IΔ d,c, (-) <sup>1)</sup>	Step 12 trip-out current ((-) negative polarity)	
Uc	Contact voltage for rated $I_{\Delta N}$	

<sup>1)</sup> Result is displayed only when parameter Use is set to 'other' and parameter Type to 'EV RCD', 'EV RCM' or 'MI RCD'.

# 7.11 Z loop – Fault loop impedance and prospective fault current



Figure 7.40: Z loop menu

#### Measurement parameters / limits

Fuse Type	e Selection of fuse type [Off, Custom, gG, NV, B, C, D, K]				
Fuse I	Rated current of selected fuse				
Fuse t	Maximum breaking time of selected fuse				
Isc factor	lsc factor [Custom, 0.20 3.00]				
Test <sup>1)</sup>	Selection of test [-, L/PE, L1/PE, L2/PE, L3/PE]				
Uc (P)	Contact voltage measurement with external probe [Off, On]				
Earthing system	Refer to chapter 4.6.8 Settings for more information.				
la(lpsc)	Minimum fault current for selected fuse or custom value				
Limit Uc	Contact voltage Uc (P) limit [Custom, 12 V, 25 V, 50 V]				
	ost cable or Plug commander Z loop is measured in the same way				

With Plug test cable or Plug commander Z loop is measured in the same way regardless of the setting. The parameter is meant for documentation.

Refer to *Fuse tables guide* for detailed information on fuse data.

#### **Connection diagrams**



Figure 7.41: Connection of Plug commander and 3-wire test lead



Figure 7.42: Connection for Uc(P) measurement

#### Measurement procedure

- Enter the **Z loop** function.
- Set test parameters / limits.
- Connect test cable to the instrument.
- Connect 3-wire test lead or Plug commander to the object under test, see *Figure* 7.41.
- Connect test lead P/S to external earthed point (optional), see Figure 7.42.
- Start the measurement.
- Save results (optional).



Figure 7.43: Examples of Loop impedance measurement result

#### Measurement results / sub-results

Ζ	Loop impedance
lpsc	Prospective fault current
Ulpe	Voltage L-PE
R	Resistance of loop impedance
XL	Reactance of loop impedance
Uc (P)	Contact voltage at prospective fault current (external probe)

Prospective fault current  $I_{PSC}$  is calculated from measured impedance as follows:

$$I_{\rm PSC} = \frac{U_{\rm n} \cdot k_{\rm sc}}{Z}$$

where:

 $U_{\rm n}$  ...... Nominal U<sub>L-PE</sub> voltage (see table below),

 $\vec{k_{sc}}$  ....... Correction factor (Isc factor) for  $I_{PSC}$ . Refer to chapter **4.6.8 Settings** for more information.

Uc(P).... Voltage between external earthed point and main earthing point (P/S and PE terminals), see calculation below

Un	Input voltage range (L-PE)			
110 V	$(93 \text{ V} \le \text{U}_{\text{L-PE}} \le 134 \text{ V})$			
230 V	(185 V ≤ U <sub>L-PE</sub> ≤ 266 V)			

Table 7.5: Relation between Input voltage –  $U_{L-PE}$  and nominal voltage –  $U_n$  used for<br/>calculation

Uc(P) calculation

$$U_{\rm C}({\rm P}) = Z_{\rm PE-P/S} \times I_{\rm PSC}$$

# 7.12 Z loop 4W – Fault loop impedance and prospective fault current



Figure 7.44: Z loop 4W menu

Measurement parameters / limits

Fuse Type	Selection of fuse type [Off, Custom, gG, NV, B, C, D, K]
Fuse I	Rated current of selected fuse
Fuse t	Maximum breaking time of selected fuse
Isc factor	Isc factor [Custom, 0.20 3.00]
Test	Selection of test [-, L-PE, L1-PE, L2-PE, L3-PE]
la (lpsc)	Minimum short circuit current for selected fuse or custom value

Refer to *Fuse tables guide* for detailed information on fuse data.

#### Connection diagram



Figure 7.45: Connection of 4-wire test lead

#### Measurement procedure

- Enter the Z loop 4W function.
- Set test parameters / limits.
- Connect test cable to the instrument.
  - Connect 4-wire test lead to the object under test, C1, P1 terminals to phase and C2, P2 terminals to PE; see *Figure 7.45*.
- Start the measurement.
- Save results (optional).



Figure 7.46: Example of Z loop 4W measurement result

#### Measurement results / sub-results

Z	Loop impedance
lpsc	Prospective fault current
Ulpe	Voltage L-PE
R	Resistance of loop impedance
XL	Reactance of loop impedance

Prospective fault current  $I_{PSC}$  is calculated from measured impedance as follows:

$$I_{\rm PSC} = \frac{U_{\rm n} \cdot k_{\rm sc}}{Z}$$

where:

 $U_{n}$  ...... Nominal U<sub>L-PE</sub> voltage (see table below),

 $k_{sc}$  ....... Correction factor (Isc factor) for  $I_{PSC}$ . Refer to chapter **4.6.8 Settings** for more information.

Un	Input voltage range (L-PE)		
110 V	$(93 \text{ V} \le \text{U}_{\text{L-PE}} \le 134 \text{ V})$		
230 V	$(185 \text{ V} \le \text{U}_{L-PE} \le 266 \text{ V})$		

Table 7.6: Relation between Input voltage –  $U_{L-PE}$  and nominal voltage –  $U_n$  used forcalculation

# 7.13 Zs rcd – Fault loop impedance and prospective fault current in system with RCD

Zs rcd measurement prevents trip-out of the RCD in systems with the RCD.



Figure 7.47: Zs rcd menu

Measurement parameters / limits

Protection	Protection type [TN, TTrcd]
Fuse Type <sup>1)</sup>	Selection of fuse type [Off, Custom, gG, NV, B, C, D, K]
Fuse I <sup>1)</sup>	Rated current of selected fuse
Fuse t <sup>1)</sup>	Maximum breaking time of selected fuse
la(lpsc) <sup>1)</sup>	Minimum fault current for selected fuse or custom value
Isc factor	Isc factor [Custom, 0.20 3.00]
Test <sup>3)</sup>	Selection of test [-, L-PE, L1-PE, L2-PE, L3-PE]
$I \Delta N^{2)}$	Rated RCD residual current sensitivity [10 mA, 15 mA, 30 mA, 100 mA, 300
	mA, 500 mA, 1000 mA]
RCD type <sup>2)</sup>	RCD type [AC, A, F, B, B+]
Selectivity <sup>2)</sup>	Characteristic [G, S]
Uc (P)	Contact voltage measurement with external probe [On, Off]
I test	Test current [Standard, Low]
Limit Uc <sup>2)</sup>	Contact voltage limit [Custom, 12 V, 25 V, 50 V]

<sup>1)</sup> Parameter or limit is considered if Protection is set to TN.

- <sup>2)</sup> Parameter or limit is considered if Protection is set to TTrcd.
- <sup>3)</sup> With Plug test cable or Plug commander Zs rcd is measured in the same way regardless of the setting. The parameter is meant for documentation.

Refer to *Fuse tables guide* for detailed information on fuse data.

#### **Connection diagrams**



Figure 7.48: Connection of Plug commander and 3-wire test lead



Figure 7.49: Connection for Uc(P) measurement

#### Measurement procedure

- Enter the **Zs rcd** function.
- Set test parameters / limits.
- Connect test cable to the instrument.
- Connect 3-wire test lead or Plug commander to the object under test, see Figure 7.48.
- Connect test lead P/S to external earthed point (optional), see Figure 7.49.
- Start the measurement.
- Save results (optional).

🛨 Zs rcd		¢ 💷	09:05	S Zs rcd	08:53
7 2.4	43。			z 2.41° 🗙	
Lpsc 9	<b>4.6</b> A	•		lpsc 95.6 A	
Ulpe 225 V	Uc(P) 0.0 V Uc 0.3 V	R 2.43Ω XL 0.07Ω	⊞	Uc(P) 1.7 V R 2.41 Ω Ulpe 224 V XL 0.07 Ω	⊞
Protection RCD type I AN	TT red AC 100 mA		?	Protection TN Fuse Type C Fuse I 16 A	?
Selectivity Test Uc(P)	G - On	• 225 • 1 • • 225 • 1 •	•••	Fuse t         0.035 s         L         PE         N           Test         -         -         224 ● 1 0         0           Uc(P)         On         224 ●         1         0	•••

Figure 7.50: Examples of Zs rcd measurement result

#### Measurement results / sub-results

Ζ	Loop impedance
lpsc	Prospective fault current
Ulpe	Voltage L-PE
Uc <sup>1)</sup>	Contact voltage at nominal residual current
Uc (P)	Contact voltage at prospective fault current (external probe) <sup>2)</sup> Contact voltage at nominal residual current (external probe) <sup>3)</sup>
R	Resistance of loop impedance
XL	Reactance of loop impedance

<sup>1)</sup> Result is presented only if Protection is set to TTrcd.

- <sup>2)</sup> Protection type parameter set to TN.
- <sup>3)</sup> Protection type parameter set to TTrcd.

Prospective fault current  $I_{PSC}$  is calculated from measured impedance as follows:

$$I_{\rm PSC} = \frac{U_{\rm n} \cdot k_{\rm sc}}{Z}$$

where:

 $U_{n}$  ...... Nominal U<sub>L-PE</sub> voltage (see table below),

 $k_{sc}$  ...... Correction factor (Isc factor) for I<sub>PSC</sub>. Refer to chapter **4.6.8 Settings** for more information.

Uc(P).... Voltage between external earthed point and main earthing point (P and PE terminals), see calculation below

Un	Input voltage range (L-PE)
110 V	$(93 \text{ V} \le \text{U}_{\text{L-PE}} \le 134 \text{ V})$
230 V	$(185 \text{ V} \le \text{U}_{\text{L-PE}} \le 266 \text{ V})$

# Table 7.7: Relation between Input voltage – $U_{L-PE}$ and nominal voltage – $U_n$ used forcalculation

Uc(P) calculation

$$U_{\rm C}({\rm P}) = \begin{cases} Z_{\rm PE-P/S} \times I_{\Delta {\rm N}}, \text{ Protection} = {\rm TTrcd} \\ Z_{\rm PE-P/S} \times I_{\rm PFC}, \text{ Protection} = {\rm TN} \end{cases}$$

## 7.14 Z loop m $\Omega$ – High precision fault loop impedance and prospective fault current



Figure 7.51: Z loop m $\Omega$  menu

#### Measurement parameters / limits

Fuse Type	Selection of fuse type [Off, Custom, gG, NV, B, C, D, K]			
Fuse I	Rated current of selected fuse			
Fuse t	Maximum breaking time of selected fuse			
la(lpsc)	Minimum fault current for selected fuse or custom value			
Test <sup>1)</sup>	Test [-, L/PE, L1/PE, L2/PE, L3/PE]			
Un <sup>2)</sup>	Nominal voltage [Custom, 110 V, 115 V, 127 V, 220 V, 230 V, 240 V, 290 V,			
	400 V]			
Tolerance <sup>2)</sup>	MI 3143 & MI 3144: Nominal voltage tolerance [6 %, 10 %]			
Test Load <sup>2)</sup>	MI 3143: Test Load [33.3 %, 66.6 %, 100 %]			
	MI 3144: Test Load [16.6 %, 33.3 %, 50.0 %, 66.6 %, 83.3 %, 100 %]			
Average <sup>2)</sup>	MI 3143 & MI 3144: Average [Off, 2, 4, 6]			
Isc factor <sup>2)</sup>	Isc factor [Custom, 0.2 3]			
<sup>1)</sup> The measurement doesn't depend on the setting. The parameter is meant for				
documentation.				

<sup>2)</sup> Parameter is available only if MI 3143 or MI 3144 Euro Z instrument is selected.

Refer to *Fuse tables guide* for detailed information on fuse data.

#### Connection diagram







Figure 7.53: Contact voltage measurement – Connection of A 1143

#### Measurement procedure

- Connect MI 3155 instrument with A 1143, MI 3143 or MI 3144 Euro Z adapter / instrument via serial RS232 or pair them using Bluetooth communication. See chapter 4.6.8.1 Configuration of measuring adapters.
- Enter the **Z** loop  $m\Omega$  function.
- Set test parameters / limits.
- Check Bluetooth communication active sign if MI 3143 or MI 3144 Euro Z instrument is connected to MI 3155 instrument via Bluetooth communication.
- Connect test leads to A 1143, MI 3143 or MI 3144 Euro Z adapter / instrument.
- Connect test leads to the object under test, see Figure 7.52 and Figure 7.53.

•	Start the	e meas	uren	nent using	or T	
	-					

Save results (optional).

🛨 Z loop mΩ	(1111 18:45	🛨 Z loop mΩ	¥ 🚺 16:20
z 259 mΩ		<b>z 360</b> mΩ	
Ipsc 888 A		lpsc 638A	
R 255 mΩ XL 42 mΩ Ub Imax 932 A Imin 568 A	0.0 v	R         358 mΩ         XL         43.3 mΩ           Imax         670 A         Imin         406 A	
Fuse Type C	?	Fuse Type C Fuse I 16 A Fuse t 0.035 s	Z 📃
Fuse t 0.035 s la(lpsc) 5 A U	lipe 236 V Treq 50.0 Hz	Test L/PE Un 230 V Test Load 100 %	Up1p2 231V Uc1c2 234V Freq 50.0Hz
Result screen using	A 1143	Result screen using M	1 3143 or MI 3144

button.

Figure 7.54: Examples of high precision Loop impedance measurement result

#### Measurement results / sub-results

Z	Loop impedance
lpsc	Standard prospective fault current
İmax	Maximal prospective fault current
Imin	Minimal prospective fault current
Ub	A 1143 only: Contact voltage at maximal prospective fault current (contact voltage measured against Probe S if used)
R	Resistance of loop impedance
XL	Reactance of loop impedance

Voltage monitor using A 1143:

U	U	
Ulpe	Voltage L-PE	
Freq	Frequency	

Voltage monitor using MI 3143 or MI 3144:

Up1p2	Voltage P1-P2
Uc1c2	Voltage C1-C2
Freq	Frequency

Refer to A 1143 – Euro Z 290 A, MI 3143 – Euro Z 440 V and MI 3144 – Euro Z 800 V Instruction manuals for detailed information.

## 7.15 Z line – Line impedance and prospective shortcircuit current



Figure 7.55: Z line measurement menu

#### Measurement parameters / limits

Fuse Type	Selection of fuse type [Off, Custom, gG, NV, B, C, D, K]	
Fuse I	Rated current of selected fuse	
Fuse t	Maximum breaking time of selected fuse	
Isc factor	Isc factor [Custom, 0.20 3.00]	
Test <sup>1)</sup>	Test [-, L/N, L/L, L1/N, L2/N, L3/N, L1/L2, L1/L3, L2/L3]	
Earthing system	Refer to chapter 4.6.8 Settings for more information.	
la(lpsc)	Minimum short-circuit current for selected fuse or custom value	
<sup>1)</sup> With Plug te	est cable or Plug commander Z line is measured in the same way regardless	
of the settin	g. The parameter is meant for documentation.	

Refer to *Fuse tables guide* for detailed information on fuse data.

#### **Connection diagram**



Figure 7.56: Phase-neutral or phase-phase line impedance measurement – connection of Plug commander and 3-wire test lead

#### Measurement procedure

- Enter the **Z line** function.
- Set test parameters / limits.
- Connect test cable to the instrument.
- Connect 3-wire test lead or Plug commander to the object under test, see *Figure* 7.56.
- Start the measurement.
- Save results (optional).



Figure 7.57: Examples of Line impedance measurement result

#### Measurement results / sub-results

Ζ	Line impedance
lpsc	Prospective short-circuit current
Uln	Voltage measured between L and N test terminals
R	Resistance of line impedance
XL	Reactance of line impedance
lmax3p	Maximal three-phases prospective short-circuit current
lmin3p	Minimal three-phases prospective short-circuit current
lmax2p	Maximal two-phases prospective short-circuit current
lmin2p	Minimal two-phases prospective short-circuit current
lmax	Maximal single-phase prospective short-circuit current
Imin	Minimal single-phase prospective short-circuit current

Prospective short circuit current  $I_{PSC}$  is calculated as follows:

$$I_{\rm PSC} = \frac{U_{\rm n} \cdot k_{\rm sc}}{Z}$$

where:

 $U_n$  ...... Nominal U<sub>L-N</sub> or U<sub>L-L</sub> voltage (see table below),

 $k_{\rm sc}$  ...... Correction factor (lsc factor) for  $I_{\rm PSC}$ . Refer to chapter **4.6.8 Settings** for more information.

Un	Input voltage range (L-N or L-L)
110 V	$(93 \text{ V} \le \text{U}_{\text{L-N}} \le 134 \text{ V})$
230 V	$(185 \text{ V} \le \text{U}_{\text{L-N}} \le 266 \text{ V})$
400 V	(321 V ≤ U <sub>L-L</sub> ≤ 485 V)

Table 7.8: Relation between Input voltage –  $U_{L-N(L)}$  and nominal voltage –  $U_n$  used for<br/>calculation

The prospective short-circuit currents  $I_{Min}$ ,  $I_{Min2p}$ ,  $I_{Min3p}$  and  $I_{Max}$ ,  $I_{Max2p}$ ,  $I_{Max3p}$  are calculated as follows:

$I_{\min} = \frac{C_{\min}U_{n(L-N)}}{Z_{(L-N)hot}}$	where	$Z_{(L-N)hot} = \sqrt{(1.5 \times R_{(L-N)})^2 + X_{(L-N)}^2}$ $C_{\min} = \begin{cases} 0.95; \ U_{n(L-N)} = 230 \ V \pm 10 \ \% \\ 1.00; \ \text{otherwise} \end{cases}$
$I_{\max} = \frac{C_{\max}U_{n(L-N)}}{Z_{(L-N)}}$	where	$Z_{(L-N)} = \sqrt{R_{(L-N)}^2 + X_{(L-N)}^2}$ $C_{\text{max}} = \begin{cases} 1.05; U_{n(L-N)} = 230 \text{ V} \pm 10 \% \\ 1.10; \text{ otherwise} \end{cases}$
$I_{\min 2p} = \frac{C_{\min}U_{n(L-L)}}{Z_{(L-L)hot}}$	where	$Z_{(L-L)hot} = \sqrt{(1.5 \times R_{(L-L)})^2 + X_{(L-L)}^2}$ $C_{\min} = \begin{cases} 0.95; \ U_{n(L-L)} = 400 \ V \ \pm 10 \ \% \\ 1.00; \ \text{otherwise} \end{cases}$
$I_{\text{max2p}} = \frac{C_{\text{max}}U_{n(\text{L-L})}}{Z_{(\text{L-L})}}$	where	$Z_{(L-L)} = \sqrt{R_{(L-L)}^2 + X_{(L-L)}^2}$ $C_{\text{max}} = \begin{cases} 1.05; U_{n(L-L)} = 400 \text{ V} \pm 10 \% \\ 1.10; \text{ otherwise} \end{cases}$
$I_{\rm min3p} = \frac{C_{\rm min} \times U_{\rm n(L-L)}}{\sqrt{3}} \frac{2}{Z_{\rm (L-L)hot}}$	where	$Z_{(L-L)hot} = \sqrt{(1.5 \times R_{(L-L)})^2 + X_{(L-L)}^2}$ $C_{\min} = \begin{cases} 0.95; \ U_{n(L-L)} = 400 \ V \ \pm 10 \ \% \\ 1.00; \ \text{otherwise} \end{cases}$
$I_{\text{max3p}} = \frac{C_{\text{max}} \times U_{\text{n(L-L)}}}{\sqrt{3}} \frac{2}{Z_{\text{(L-L)}}}$	where	$Z_{(L-L)} = \sqrt{R_{(L-L)}^2 + X_{(L-L)}^2}$ $C_{\text{max}} = \begin{cases} 1.05; U_{n(L-L)} = 400 \text{ V} \pm 10 \% \\ 1.10; \text{ otherwise} \end{cases}$
# 7.16 Z line 4W – Line impedance and prospective shortcircuit current



Figure 7.58: Z line 4 W measurement menu

# Measurement parameters / limits

Fuse Type	Selection of fuse type [Off, Custom, gG, NV, B, C, D, K]
Fuse I	Rated current of selected fuse
Fuse t	Maximum breaking time of selected fuse
Isc factor	Isc factor [Custom, 0.20 3.00]
Test <sup>1)</sup>	Test [-, L/N, L/L, L1/N, L2/N, L3/N, L1/L2, L1/L3, L2/L3]
Earthing system	Refer to chapter 4.6.8 Settings for more information.
la (lpsc)	Minimum short circuit current for selected fuse or custom value
<sup>1)</sup> The measu	ring results (for phase – neutral or phase – phase line) are set according to
the setting.	The parameter is meant for documentation.

Refer to *Fuse tables guide* for detailed information on fuse data.

# Connection diagram



# Figure 7.59: Phase-phase or phase-neutral 4-wire line impedance measurement

#### Measurement procedure

- Enter the **Z line 4W** function.
- Set test parameters / limits.
- Connect test cable to the instrument.
- Connect 4-wire test lead to the object under test, see *Figure 7.59*.
- Start the measurement.
- Save results (optional).



Figure 7.60: Examples of Z line 4W measurement result

# Measurement results / sub-results

Ζ	Line impedance
lpsc	Prospective short-circuit current
Uln	Voltage measured between C1 and C2 terminals
R	Resistance of line impedance
XL	Reactance of line impedance

Prospective short circuit current  $I_{PSC}$  is calculated as follows:

$$I_{\rm PSC} = \frac{U_{\rm n} \cdot k_{\rm sc}}{Z}$$

where:

U<sub>n</sub>..... Nominal L-N or L-L voltage (see table below),

 $k_{\rm sc}$  ...... Correction factor for Isc. Refer to chapter **4.6.8 Settings** for more information.

Un	Input voltage range (L-N or L-L)
110 V	$(93 \text{ V} \le \text{U}_{\text{L-N}} < 134 \text{ V})$
230 V	$(185 \text{ V} \le \text{U}_{\text{L-N}} \le 266 \text{ V})$
400 V	(321 V < U <sub>L-L</sub> ≤ 485 V)

Table 7.9: Relation between Input voltage –  $U_{L-N(L)}$  and nominal voltage –  $U_n$  used for<br/>calculation

# 7.17 Z line $m\Omega$ – High precision line impedance and prospective short-circuit current



Figure 7.61: Z line  $m\Omega$  menu

# Measurement parameters / limits

Fuse Type	Selection of fuse type [Off, Custom, gG, NV, B, C, D, K]
Fuse I	Rated current of selected fuse
Fuse t	Maximum breaking time of selected fuse
la(lpsc)	Minimum short circuit current for selected fuse or custom value
Test <sup>1)</sup>	Test [-, L-N, L/L, L1-N, L2-N, L3-N, L1-L2, L1-L3, L2-L3]
Un <sup>2)</sup>	Test=[-, L/N, L1/N, L2/N, L3/N]:
	Nominal voltage [Custom, 110 V, 115 V, 127 V, 220 V, 230 V, 240 V,
	290 V, 400 V]
	Test=[L/L, L1/L2, L1/L3, L2/L3]:
	Nominal voltage [Custom, 190 V, 200 V, 220 V, 380 V, 400 V, 415 V,
	500 V, 690 V]
Tolerance <sup>2)</sup>	MI 3143 & MI 3144: Nominal voltage tolerance [6 %, 10 %]
Test Load <sup>2)</sup>	MI 3143: Test Load [33.3 %, 66.6 %, 100 %]
	MI 3144: Test Load [16.6 %, 33.3 %, 50.0 %, 66.6 %, 83.3 %, 100 %]
Average <sup>2)</sup>	MI 3143 & MI 3144: Average [Off, 2, 4, 6]
Isc factor <sup>2)</sup>	Isc factor [Custom, 0.20 3.00]
<sup>1)</sup> The mea	suring results (for phase – neutral or phase – phase line) are set according to
the settin	The parameter is meant for documentation

the setting. The parameter is meant for documentation.
 Parameter is available only if MI 3143 or MI 3144 Euro Z instrument is selected.

Refer to *Fuse tables guide* for detailed information on fuse data.

# Connection diagram



# Figure 7.62: Phase-neutral or phase-phase high precision Line impedance measurement

#### Measurement procedure

- Connect MI 3155 instrument with A 1143, MI 3143 or MI 3144 Euro Z adapter / instrument via serial RS232 or pair them using Bluetooth communication. See chapter 4.6.8.1 Configuration of measuring adapters.
- Enter the **Z** line  $m\Omega$  function.
- Set test parameters / limits.
- Check Bluetooth communication active sign if MI 3143 or MI 3144 Euro Z instrument is connected to MI 3155 instrument via Bluetooth communication.

button.

Connect test leads to A 1143, MI 3143 or MI 3144 Euro Z adapter / instrument.

or

- Connect test leads to the object under test, see *Figure 7.62*.
- Start the measurement using
- Save results (optional).





Figure 7.63: Examples of high precision Line impedance measurement result

#### Measurement results / sub-results

Z	Line impedance
lpsc	Standard prospective short-circuit current
Imax	Maximal prospective short-circuit current
Imin	Minimal prospective short-circuit current
lmax2p	Maximal two-phases prospective short-circuit current
lmin2p	Minimal two-phases prospective short-circuit current
lmax3p	Maximal three-phases prospective short-circuit current
lmin3p	Minimal three-phases prospective short-circuit current
R	Resistance of line impedance
XL	Reactance of line impedance
Voltage m	nonitor using A 1143:

 UIn
 Voltage L-N or L-L

 Freq
 Frequency

Voltage monitor using MI 3143 or MI 3144:

Up1p2	Voltage P1-P2
Uc1c2	Voltage C1-C2
Freq	Frequency

Refer to A 1143 – Euro Z 290 A, MI 3143 – Euro Z 440 V and MI 3144 – Euro Z 800 V Instruction manuals for detailed information.

# 7.18 High Current (MI 3143 and MI 3144)

🛨 High Current		∦ է_ ∎	11:26
ΔRΩ			
RselΩ			
ltestA lcA	U V f Hz		?
Test Load Clamp Type Clamp Range	100 % A 1227 300 A		
Avarage Limit(AR)	Off Up1p Uc1c Off Freq	2 0V 2 0V Hz	444

Figure 7.64: High Current menu

#### Measurement parameters / limits

Test Load	MI 3143: Test load [33.3 %, 66.6 %, 100 %] MI 3144: Test load [16.6 %, 33.3 %, 50.0 %, 66.6 %, 83.3 %, 100 %]
Clamp Type <sup>1)</sup>	Clamp type [A 1227, A 1281, A 1609]
Clamp Range <sup>1)</sup>	Range @ A 1227, A 1609 [30 A, 300 A, 3000 A] Range @ A 1281 [0.5 A, 5 A, 100 A, 1000 A]
Average	Average [Off, 2, 4, 6]
Limit (∆R)	Limit [Off, Custom, 0.01 Ω 19 Ω]

<sup>5)</sup> Measurement with current clamps is supported by **MI 3144 – Euro Z 800 V** instrument only.

# Connection diagram



Figure 7.65: High Current resistance measurement

- Connect MI 3155 instrument with A 1143, MI 3143 or MI 3144 Euro Z adapter / instrument via serial RS232 or pair them using Bluetooth communication. See chapter 4.6.8.1 Configuration of measuring adapters.
- Enter the **High Current** function.
- Set test parameters / limits.
  - Check Bluetooth communication active sign if MI 3143 or MI 3144 Euro Z instrument is connected to MI 3155 instrument via Bluetooth communication.
- Connect test leads to MI 3143 or MI 3144 Euro Z instrument.

•

•

- Connect test leads to the object under test. See *Figure 7.65*.
- Refer to MI 3143 Euro Z 440 V or MI 3144 Euro Z 800 V Instruction manual for detailed information.



**−** High Current \* 🚛 11:41 **730** mΩ ΔR \_\_\_Ω Rsel Itest 86.2 A U 229 V f 50.0 Hz lc \_\_\_\_A Test Load 100 % Z 1227 ітр Туре Up1p2 226V Uc1c2 228V Freq 50.0Hz Off •••

#### Figure 7.66: Example of High Current measurement result

#### Measurement results / sub-results

ΔR	Resistance
Rsel <sup>1)</sup>	Resistance (calculated from Clamp current)
ltest	Test current
IC <sup>1)</sup>	Clamp current
U	Voltage
f	Frequency

<sup>1)</sup> Measurement with current clamps is supported by **MI 3144 – Euro Z 800 V** instrument only.

Voltage monitor:Up1p2Voltage P1-P2Uc1c2Voltage C1-C2FreqFrequency

Refer to *MI* 3143 – *Euro Z* 440 V and *MI* 3144 – *Euro Z* 800 V Instruction manuals for detailed information.

# 7.19 Voltage Drop

The voltage drop is calculated based on the difference of line impedance at connection points (sockets) and the line impedance at the reference point (usually the impedance at the switchboard).



Figure 7.67: Voltage drop menu

Measurement parameters / limits

Fuse Type	Selection of fuse type [Off, Custom, gG, NV, B, C, D, K]
Fuse I	Rated current of selected fuse
Fuse t	Maximum breaking time of selected fuse
I (ΔU) <sup>1)</sup>	Rated current for $\Delta U$ measurement (custom value)
Isc factor	Isc factor [Custom, 0.20 3.00]
Test <sup>2)</sup>	Test [-, L/N, L/L, L1/N, L2/N, L3/N, L1/L2, L1/L3, L2/L3]
Earthing system	Refer to chapter 4.6.8 Settings for more information.
Limit(∆U)	Maximum voltage drop [Off, Custom, 3.0 % 9.0 %]
1)	

<sup>1)</sup> Applicable if Fuse type is set to Off or Custom

<sup>2)</sup> With Plug test cable or Plug commander Voltage drop is measured in the same way regardless of the setting. The parameter is meant for documentation.

Refer to *Fuse tables guide* for detailed information on fuse data.

# Connection diagram



Figure 7.68: Voltage drop measurement – connection of Plug commander and 3-wire test lead

#### Measurement procedure

**STEP 1:** Measuring the impedance Zref at origin

- Enter the Voltage Drop function.
- Set test parameters / limits.
- Connect test cable to the instrument.
- Connect 3-wire test lead to the origin of electrical installation, see Figure 7.68.
  - Touch or select the icon to initiate Zref measurement.
- Press the button to measure Zref.

STEP 2: Measuring the Voltage drop

- Enter the Voltage Drop function.
- Set test parameters / limits.
- Connect test cable to the instrument.
- Connect 3-wire test lead or Plug commander to the tested points, see Figure 7.68.
- Start the measurement.
- Save results (optional).



Figure 7.69: Example of Zref measurement result (Step 1)



Figure 7.70: Examples of Voltage drop measurement result (Step 2)

#### Measurement results / sub-results

ΔU	Voltage drop
lpsc	Prospective short-circuit current
Uln	Voltage L-N
Zref	Reference line impedance
Ζ	Line impedance

Voltage drop is calculated as follows:

$$\Delta U[\%] = \frac{(Z - Z_{REF}) \cdot I_N}{U_N} \cdot 100$$

where:

ΔU	Calculated Voltage drop
Zref	Impedance at reference point (at origin)
Ζ	Impedance at test point
Un	Nominal voltage
l <sub>n</sub>	Rated current of selected fuse (Fuse I) or custom value I ( $\Delta U$ )

Un	Input voltage range (L-N or L-L)
110 V	$(93 \text{ V} \le \text{U}_{\text{L-N}} \le 134 \text{ V})$
230 V	$(185 \text{ V} \le \text{U}_{\text{L-N}} \le 266 \text{ V})$
400 V	(321 V ≤ U <sub>L-L</sub> ≤ 485 V)

Table 7.10: Relation between Input voltage –  $U_{L-N(L)}$  and nominal voltage –  $U_n$  used for calculation

# 7.20 U touch – Touch voltage (MI 3143 and MI 3144)



Figure 7.71: Touch voltage menu

# Measurement parameters / limits

Test Load	MI 3143: Test load [33.3 %, 66.6 %, 100 %]		
	<b>MI 3144: Test load</b> [16.6 %, 33.3 %, 50.0 %, 66.6 %, 83.3 %,		
	100 %]		
l fault	Fault current [Custom, 10 A 200 kA]		
Limit(Utouch)	Limit [Off, Custom, 25 V, 50 V]		

#### Connection diagram





Refer to *MI 3143 – Euro Z 440 V* and *MI 3144 – Euro Z 800 V Instruction manual* for detailed information.

#### Measurement procedure

•	Connect MI 3155 instrument with MI 3143 or MI 3144 Euro Z instrument via serial RS232 or pair them using Bluetooth communication. See chapter <b>4.6.8.1</b> Configuration of measuring adapters.
•	Enter the <b>U touch</b> function.
•	Set test parameters / limits.
•	Check Bluetooth communication active sign if MI 3143 or MI 3144 Euro Z instrument
	is connected to MI 3155 instrument via Bluetooth communication.

Connect test leads and A 1597 adapter to MI 3143 or MI 3144 Euro Z instrument.

Connect test leads to the object under test.
 Refer to *MI 3143 Euro Z 440 V* or *MI 3144 Euro Z 800 V Instruction manual* for detailed information.

- Start the measurement using
- Save results (optional).



or

button.

#### Figure 7.73: Example of Touch voltage measurement result

#### Measurement results / sub-results

Utouch	Calculated touch voltage
Um	Measured voltage drop
ltest	Test current

Voltage monitor:	
Up1p2	Voltage P1-P2
Uc1c2	Voltage C1-C2
Freq	Frequency

Refer to *MI 3143 Euro Z 440 V* and *MI 3144 Euro Z 800 V Instruction manuals* for detailed information.

# 7.21 Z auto - Auto test sequence for fast line and loop testing

Tests / measurements implemented in Z auto test sequence

Voltage	
Z line	
Voltage Drop	
Zs rcd	
Uc	

🗂 Z auto 🕻		20:03		
Uln	v	ΔU	%	
Z (LN)	Ω	lpsc (LN)	A	E
Z (LPE)	Ω	Ipsc (LPE)	A	
Uc	v			$\langle \mathbf{O} \rangle$
Zref	Ω			
Protection Fuse Type		TN red C		~?
Fuse I		0.5 A	L1 PE L2 ● 228● 0 ●	
Type		0.035 S A	L 228 J	

Figure 7.74: Z auto menu

Measurement parameters / limits		
Protection	Protection type [TN, TNrcd, TTrcd]	
Fuse type	Selection of fuse type [Off, Custom, gG, NV, B, C, D, K]	
Fuse I	Rated current of selected fuse	
Fuse t	Maximum breaking time of selected fuse	
I (ΔU) <sup>1)</sup>	Rated current for ∆U measurement (custom value)	
Isc factor	Isc factor [Custom, 0.20 3.00]	
RCD Type	RCD type [AC, A, F, B, B+]	
ΙΔN	Rated RCD residual current sensitivity [10 mA, 15 mA, 30 mA, 100 mA, 300	
	mA, 500 mA, 1000 mA]	
Selectivity	Characteristic [G, S]	
Phase <sup>2)</sup>	Selection of test [-, L1, L2, L3]	
l test	Test current [Standard, Low]	
Limit(ΔU)	Maximum voltage drop [Off, Custom, 3.0 % 9.0 %]	
la(lpsc (LN) lpsc (LPE)) <sup>3)</sup>	Minimum short circuit current for selected fuse or custom value	
Limit Uc	Conventional touch voltage limit [Custom, 12 V, 25 V, 50 V]	
<sup>1)</sup> Applica	ble if Fuse type is set to Off or Custom.	

<sup>2)</sup> With Plug test cable or Plug commander RCD tests are measured in the same way regardless of the setting. The parameter is meant for documentation.

<sup>3)</sup> Ipsc (LPE) is considered if Protection is set to TNrcd. Ipsc(LN) is always considered.

Refer to *Fuse tables guide* for detailed information on fuse data.

# **Connection diagram**



Figure 7.75: Z auto measurement

#### Measurement procedure

- Enter the Z auto function.
- Set test parameters / limits.
- Measure the impedance Zref at origin (optional), see chapter **7.19 Voltage Drop**.
- Connect test cable to the instrument.
  - Connect 3 wire test lead or Plug commander to the object under test, see Figure 7.75.
  - Start the Auto test.
- Save results (optional).



Figure 7.76: Examples of Z auto measurement results

# Measurement results / sub-results

Uln	Voltage between phase and neutral conductors
ΔU	Voltage drop
Z (LN)	Line impedance
Z (LPE)	Loop impedance
Zref	Reference line impedance
lpsc (LN)	Prospective short-circuit current
Ipsc (LPE)	Prospective fault current
Uc	Contact voltage

# 7.22 R line m $\Omega$ – DC resistance measurement (MI 3144)



Figure 7.77: R line  $m\Omega$  menu

#### Measurement parameters / limits

Limit (R)	Limit [Off, Custom, 0.01 Ω 19 Ω]	
-----------	----------------------------------	--

#### **Connection diagram**

Refer to MI 3144 – Euro Z 800 V Instruction manual for detailed information.

- Connect MI 3155 instrument with MI 3144 Euro Z 800 V instrument via serial RS232 or pair them using Bluetooth communication. See chapter 4.6.8.1 Configuration of measuring adapters.
- Enter the **R** line  $m\Omega$  function.
- Set test parameters / limits.
- Check Bluetooth communication active sign if MI 3144 Euro Z 800 V instrument is connected to MI 3155 instrument via Bluetooth communication.
- Connect test leads to MI 3144 Euro Z 800 V instrument.
- Connect test leads to the object under test.
- Refer to MI 3144 Euro Z 800 V Instruction manual for detailed information.
- Start the measurement using
- or 🖤 button.
- Save results (optional).



Figure 7.78: Example of R line  $m\Omega$  measurement result

#### Measurement results / sub-results

R	Line resistance
ltest	Test current
Udc	Voltage
ΔU	Voltage drop
∆U%	Voltage drop in percentage

Voltage monitor:

U	
Up1p2	Voltage P1-P2
Uc1c2	Voltage C1-C2
Freq	Frequency

Refer to MI 3144 Euro Z 800 V Instruction manual for detailed information.

# 7.23 ELR Current Injection Test (MI 3144)



Figure 7.79: ELR Current Injection Test menu

Measurement parameters / limits

<b>Current Waveform</b>	Current waveform [Alternating, Pulsating, DC]		
Number of turns	Number of turns [1 10]		
l gen	<b>Current</b> [3 mA, 5 mA, 6 mA, 10 mA, 15 mA, 30 mA, 50 mA, 100 mA, 150 mA, 250 mA, 300 mA, 500 mA]		
Phase	Phase [(+), (-)]		
l∆ set	Current limit for selected generated current and number of turns.		

# **Connection diagram**



Figure 7.80: ELR Current Injection Test / Combination Time Test connection

Refer to MI 3144 Euro Z 800 V Instruction manual for detailed information.

•	Connect MI 3155 instrument with MI 3144 Euro Z 800 V instrument via serial
	RS232 or pair them using Bluetooth communication. See chapter 4.6.8.1
	Configuration of measuring adapters.
•	Enter the ELR Current Injection Test function.
•	Set test parameters / limits.
•	Check Bluetooth communication active sign if MI 3144 Euro Z 800 V instrument is
	connected to MI 3155 instrument via Bluetooth communication.

- Connect test leads to MI 3144 Euro Z 800 V instrument.
- Connect test leads to the object under test. See Figure 7.80.

	Refer to MI 3144 Euro Z 800 V Instruction manual for detailed information.
•	Start the measurement using or button.
•	Use <b>V</b> to select PASS / FAIL / NO STATUS indication.
•	Press or the key to confirm selection and complete the measurement.
•	Save results (optional).



Figure 7.81: Examples of high precision Line impedance measurement result

#### **Measurement result**

I Current

Voltage monitor:		
Up1p2	Voltage P1-P2	
Uc1c2	Voltage C1-C2	
Freq	Frequency	

Refer to MI 3144 Euro Z 800 V Instruction manual for detailed information.

# 7.24 ELR Combination Time Test (MI 3144)





#### Measurement parameters / limits

<b>Current Waveform</b>	Current waveform [Alternating, Pulsating, DC]		
Number of turns	Number of turns [1 10]		
l gen	<b>Current</b> [3 mA, 5 mA, 6 mA, 10 mA, 15 mA, 30 mA, 50 mA, 100 mA, 150 mA, 250 mA, 300 mA, 500 mA]		
Phase	Phase [(+), (-)]		
Test duration	Duration [0.3 s, 0.5 s, 1 s, 2 s, 5 s, 10 s, 20 s]		
l∆ set	Current limit for selected generated current and number of turns.		

#### Connection diagram

#### See *Figure 7.80*. Refer to *MI 3144 Euro Z 800 V Instruction manual* for detailed information.

#### Measurement procedure

	measuring adapters.
	or pair them using Bluetooth communication. See chapter 4.6.8.1 Configuration of
•	Connect MI 3155 instrument with MI 3144 Euro Z 800 V instrument via serial RS232

- Enter the **ELR Combination Time Test** function.
- Set test parameters / limits.
- Check Bluetooth communication active sign if MI 3144 Euro Z 800 V instrument is connected to MI 3155 instrument via Bluetooth communication.
- Connect test leads to MI 3144 Euro Z 800 V instrument.
  - Connect test leads to the object under test. See Figure 7.80.
     Refer to MI 3144 Euro Z 800 V Instruction manual for detailed information.

•	Start the measurement using concerning button.
►	Use Visit to select PASS / FAIL / NO STATUS indication.
•	Press or the key to confirm selection and complete the measurement.

Save results (optional).



# Figure 7.83: Example of ELR Combination Time Test result

#### Measurement result

t Time

Voltage monitor:

Up1p2	Voltage P1-P2
Uc1c2	Voltage C1-C2
Freq	Frequency

Refer to MI 3144 Euro Z 800 V Instruction manual for detailed information.

# 7.25 EVSE Diagnostic Test (A 1632)

EVSE Diagnostic Test should be performed with A 1632 eMobility Analyser connected with MI 3155 instrument via Bluetooth communication.

🗂 Diagnostic T	est (EVSE) 🛛 🕴 🖂	21:10	🗂 Diagnostic Te	est (EV\$E)	\$ C 1:11	🛨 Diagnos	stic Test (EVSE)	* <b>(</b>	21:11
CP+V CP	U1N V U2N V		CP+V CP	U1N V U2N V		CP+	U1N U2N	A. A	
D% FreqV levseA	U3N V Field	∷	D% FreqV levseA	U3N V Field toff ms		D Freq levse	6 U3N 1 / Field	v	≣
State		?	State		?	State			?
Test Simulator CP	EV simulator C		Test	Errors		Test	Monitor		
Simulator_PP Duration Control	20 A Off instrument	444	Tott Duration	G->E1 Off		Duration	Off		

Figure 7.84: Diagnostic Test (EVSE) start screens – EV simulator, Errors and Monitor

# Measurement parameters / limits

With selection of the Test parameter on the start screen, three diagnostic sub-tests can be set.

Test	Test [EV simulator, Monitor, Errors]				
	EV simulator - Simulation of Electrical Vehicle				
	Monitor - Monitoring of EVSE – EV interconnection and signalling				
	Errors - Simulation of CP Errors				
Toff	Simulated CP errors [C->E1, C->E2, C->E3, D->E1, D->E2, D->E3]				
Simulator CP	CP (control pilot) state setting [nc, A, B, C, D, E1, E2, E3]				
Simulator PP	<b>PP (proximity pilot) state setting</b> [nc, 13 A, 20 A, 32 A, 63 A, 80 A]				
Duration	<b>Test duration</b> [Off, 2 s, 3 s, 5 s, 10 s, 30 s, 60 s, 90 s, 120 s, 180 s]				
Control	Analyser control [instrument, manual (A 1632)]				

# **Connection diagrams**

Refer to A 1632 – eMobility Analyser Instruction manual for detailed information.









Figure 7.86: Diagnostic test - EV simulator and Errors sub-tests - connection to Mode 2 charging cable powered from Analyser



Figure 7.87: Diagnostic test (EVSE) - Monitor sub-test - connection to EVSE or charging cable

#### Diagnostic test procedure

- Pair and connect MI 3155 with A 1632 eMobility Analyzer instrument via Bluetooth communication. See chapter 4.6.8.1 Configuration of measuring adapters.
- Enter the **Diagnostic test (EVSE)** function.
- Set test parameters / limits.
- Check Bluetooth communication active sign if A 1632 eMobility Analyzer is connected to MI 3155 instrument via Bluetooth communication.
- Connect the charging cable / station to A 1632 eMobility Analyzer adapter. See Figure 7.85, Figure 7.86 and Figure 7.87.

or

- Refer to A 1632 eMobility Analyzer Instruction manual for detailed information.
- Start the measurement using

button.

- Manually apply status (optional).
- Save results (optional).

🗅 Diagnostic Test (EV\$E)	* C <b>100:27</b>	♪ Diagnostic Test (EV\$E)	00:21	Diagnostic Test (EVSE) 🛛 🕴 📛	00:24
CP+         5.93 V         U1N 233 V           CP-         -11.6 V         U2N 232 V	•	CP+ 5.93 V U1N 1 V CP11.6 V U2N 2 V	CP+ CP-	5.94 V U1N 231 V -11.6 V U2N 230 V	
D 41.5 % U3N 233 V Freq 1.00 kHz Field 123 levse 24.9 A		D 41.5 % U3N 2 ¥ Freq 1.00 kHz levse 24.9 A toff 51.9 ms 🗸	D Freq levse	33.2 % U3N 232 V 1.00 kHz Field 123 19.9 A	
State C2			E State	C2	
Test EV simulator Simulator CP C	~×	Test Errors	✓X Test	Monitor	√×
Duration Off Control instrument		Duration Off	• • •	n Off	

Figure 7.88: Examples of Diagnostic Test (EVSE) measurement results – EV simulator, Errors and Monitor

#### Measurement results / sub-results

CP+	Maximal value of CP (control pilot) signal
CP-	Minimal value of CP (control pilot) signal
D	Duty cycle of CP (control pilot) signal
Freq	Frequency of CP (control pilot) signal
levse	Charging current available by charging cable / EVSE
U1N	Voltage UL1-N on the output of charging cable / EVSE
U2N	Voltage UL2-N on the output of charging cable / EVSE
U3N	Voltage UL3-N on the output of charging cable / EVSE
Field	1.2.3 – correct connection – CW rotation sequence

	3.2.1 – invalid connection – CCW rotation sequence
toff	Disconnection time of charging cable / EVSE
State	System state

Refer to A 1632 eMobility Analyzer Instruction manual for detailed information.

# 7.26 Earth – Earth resistance (3-wire test)



Figure 7.89: Earth menu

Measurement parameters / limits

**Limit(Re)** Maximum resistance [Off, Custom,  $1 \Omega \dots 5 k\Omega$ ]

**Connection diagrams** 



Figure 7.90: Resistance to earth, measurement of main installation earthing



Figure 7.91: Resistance to earth, measurement of a lighting protection system

- Enter the **Earth** function.
- Set test parameters / limits.
- Connect test cable to the instrument.
- Connect 3-wire test lead to the object under test, see Figure 7.90 and Figure 7.91.

- Start the measurement.
- Save results (optional).

▲ Earth		16:28	▲ Earth	۲	16:28
0 77			07 2	×	
	· · · ·				
Rc <b>0.0</b> kΩ Rp	<b>Ο.Ο</b> κΩ	?	<b>Rc 0.0</b> kΩ <b>R</b> p	<b>Ο.Ο</b> κΩ	?
Limi4/R_) 20.0			1:m:4/Ba) 20.0		
Limit(ite) 30 M		• • •	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		444

Figure 7.92: Examples of Earth resistance measurement result

# Measurement results / sub-results

Re	Earth resistance
Rc	Resistance of H (current) probe
Rp	Resistance of S (potential) probe

# 7.27 Earth 2 clamp – Contactless earthing resistance measurement (with two current clamps)



Figure 7.93: Earth 2 clamps menu

Measurement parameters / limits

**Limit(Re)** Maximum resistance [Off, Custom,  $1 \Omega \dots 30 \Omega$ ]

Connection diagram



Figure 7.94: Contactless earthing resistance measurement

- Enter the Earth 2 clamp function.
- Set test parameters / limits.
- Connect test cable and clamps to the instrument.
- Clamp on object under test, see Figure 7.94.
- Start the continuous measurement.
- Stop the measurement.
- Save results (optional).



Figure 7.95: Examples of Contactless earthing resistance measurement result

# Measurement results / sub-results

**Re** Earth resistance

# 7.28 Ro – Specific earth resistance



Figure 7.96: Earth Ro menu

#### Measurement parameters / limits

Length Unit	Length unit [m, ft]
Distance	Distance between probes [Custom, 0.1 m 29.9 m or 1 ft 100 ft]

# **Connection diagram**



Figure 7.97: Specific earth resistance measurement

#### Measurement procedure

- Enter the **Ro** function.
- Set test parameters / limits.
- Connect A 1199 adapter to the instrument.
- Connect test leads to earth probes, see *Figure 7.97*.
- Start the measurement.
- Save results (optional).





# Measurement results / sub-results

- ρ Specific earth resistance
- **Rc** Resistance of H, E (current) probe
- **Rp** Resistance of S, ES (potential) probe

# 7.29 Power



Figure 7.99: Power menu

# Measurement parameters / limits

Ch1 clamp type	Current clamp adapter [A1018, A1019, A1391]
Range	Range for selected current clamp adapter
	A1018 [20 A]
	A1019 [20 A]
	A1391 [40 A, 300 A]

# **Connection diagram**





- Enter the **Power** function.
  - Set parameters / limits.
  - Connect the 3-wire test lead and current clamp to the instrument.
  - Connect the 3-wire test lead and current clamp to the item to be tested (see *Figure* 7.100).
- Start the continuous measurement.
- Stop the measurement.
- Save results (optional).



Figure 7.101: Example of Power measurement result

Measurement results / sub-results

Ρ	Active power
S	Apparent power
Q	Reactive power (capacitive or inductive)
PF	Power factor (capacitive or inductive)
THDu	Voltage total harmonic distortion

# 7.30 Harmonics



Figure 7.102: Harmonics menu

# Measurement parameters / limits

Ch1 clamp type	Current clamp adapter [A1018, A1019, A1391]
Range	Range for selected current clamp adapter
-	A1018 [20 A]
	A1019 [20 A]
	A1391 [40 A, 300 A]
Limit(THDu)	Max. THD of voltage [Off, Custom, 3 % 10 %]

# **Connection diagram**



Figure 7.103: Harmonics measurement

- Enter the **Harmonics** function.
- Set parameters / limits.
  - Connect 3-wire test lead and current clamp to the instrument.
  - Connect 3-wire test lead and current clamp to the item to be tested, see Figure 7.103.
- Start the continuous measurement.
- Stop the measurement.
- Save results (optional).



Figure 7.104: Examples of Harmonics measurement results

# Measurement results / sub-results

<b>U:h</b> (i)	TRMS voltage of selected harmonic [h0 h11]
<b>I:h</b> (i)	TRMS current of selected harmonic [h0 h11]
THDu	Voltage total harmonic distortion
THDi	Current total harmonic distortion

# 7.31 Currents



Figure 7.105: Current menu

# Measurement parameters / limits

Ch1 clamp type	Current clamp adapter [A1018, A1019, A1391]
Range	Range for selected current clamp adapter
-	A1018 [20 A]
	A1019 [20 A]
	A1391 [40 A, 300 A]
Limit(I1)	Max. PE leakage or load current [Off, Custom, 0.1 mA 100 mA]

# **Connection diagram**





•	Enter the <b>Currents</b> function.
•	Set parameters / limits.
•	Connect the current clamp to the instrument.
•	Connect the clamp to the object under test, see Figure 7.106.
•	Start the continuous measurement.

- Stop the measurement.
- Save results (optional).



Figure 7.107: Examples of Current measurement result

# Measurement results / sub-results

I1 PE leakage or load current

# 7.32 Current Clamp Meter (MI 3144)



Figure 7.108: Current Clamp Meter menu

Measurement parameters / limits

Clamp Type	Clamp type [A 1227, A 1281, A 1609]
Clamp Range	Range Clamp type A 1227, A 1609: [30 A, 300 A, 3000 A] Clamp type A 1281: [0.5 A, 5 A, 100 A, 1000 A]

# **Connection diagram**



Figure 7.109: Current Clamp Meter measurement

Refer to *MI 3144 Euro Z 800 V Instruction manual* for detailed information.

•	Connect MI 3155 instrument with MI 3144 Euro Z instrument via serial RS232 or pair them using Bluetooth communication. See chapter <b>4.6.8.1 Configuration of</b> <i>measuring adapters</i> .
•	Enter the Current Clamp Meter function.
•	Set test parameters / limits.
•	Check Bluetooth communication active sign if MI 3144 Euro Z 800 V instrument is connected to MI 3155 instrument via Bluetooth communication.
•	Connect current clamp to MI 3144 Euro Z 800 V instrument.
Þ	Wrap the object under test with the measuring clamp. See <i>Figure 7.109</i> . Refer to <i>MI 3144 Euro Z 800 V Instruction manual</i> for detailed information.
•	Start the continuous measurement using or button.

- Stop the measurement.
- Save results (optional).



Figure 7.110: Example of Current Clamp Meter measurement result

#### Measurement results / sub-results

I	Current
f	Frequency

Refer to MI 3144 Euro Z 800 V Instruction manual for detailed information.
## 7.33 ISFL – First fault leakage current



Figure 7.111: ISFL measurement menu

Measurement parameters / limits

Imax(Isc1, Isc2) Maximum first fault leakage current [Off, Custom, 3.0 mA ... 19.5 mA]

**Connection diagrams** 



Figure 7.112: Measurement of highest First fault leakage current with 3-wire test lead



Figure 7.113: Measurement of First fault leakage current for RCD protected circuit with 3wire test lead

## Measurement procedure

- Enter the **ISFL** function.
- Set test parameters / limits.
- Connect test cable to the instrument.
- Connect 3-wire test lead to the object under test, see Figure 7.112 and Figure 7.113.
- Start the measurement.
- Save results (optional).



## Figure 7.114: Examples of First fault leakage current measurement result

## Measurement results / sub-results

lsc1	First fault leakage current at single fault between L1/PE
lsc2	First fault leakage current at single fault between L2/PE

## 7.34 IMD – Testing of insulation monitoring devices

This function checks the alarm threshold of insulation monitor devices (IMD) by applying a changeable resistance between L1/PE and L2/PE terminals.



Figure 7.115: IMD test menu

Test parameters / limits

Test	Test mode [MANUAL R, MANUAL I, AUTO R, AUTO I]
Rstart	Starting insulation resistance [Auto, 5 k $\Omega$ 640 k $\Omega$ ]
Istart	Starting fault current [Auto, 0.1 mA 19.9 mA]
t step	Timer (AUTO R and AUTO I test modes) [1 s 99 s]
Rmin(R1,R2)	Min. insulation resistance ( $R_{LIMIT}$ ) [Off, 5 k $\Omega$ 640 k $\Omega$ ]
lmax(l1,l2)	Max. fault current (I <sub>LIMIT</sub> ) [Off, 0.1 mA 19.9 mA]
Time limit (t1, t2)	Max. activation / disconnection time limit [Off, 1 s]

**Connection diagram** 



Figure 7.116: Connection with 3-wire test lead

#### Test procedure (MANUAL R, MANUAL I)



## Test procedure (AUTO R, AUTO I)

<ul> <li>Enter the IMD function.</li> <li>Set test parameter to AUTO R or AUTO I.</li> <li>Set other test parameters / limits.</li> <li>Connect test cable to the instrument.</li> <li>Connect 3-wire test lead to the object under test, see <i>Figure 7.116</i>.</li> <li>Start the measurement. Insulation resistance between L1-PE is decreased automatically according to limit value<sup>1)</sup> every time interval selected with timer. To speed up the test press the keys until IMD alarms an insulation failure for L1.</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>Set test parameter to AUTO R or AUTO I.</li> <li>Set other test parameters / limits.</li> <li>Connect test cable to the instrument.</li> <li>Connect 3-wire test lead to the object under test, see <i>Figure 7.116</i>.</li> <li>Start the measurement. Insulation resistance between L1-PE is decreased automatically according to limit value<sup>1</sup> every time interval selected with timer. To speed up the test press the keys until IMD alarms an insulation failure for L1.</li> </ul>	•	Enter the IMD function.
<ul> <li>Set other test parameters / limits.</li> <li>Connect test cable to the instrument.</li> <li>Connect 3-wire test lead to the object under test, see <i>Figure 7.116</i>.</li> <li>Start the measurement. Insulation resistance between L1-PE is decreased automatically according to limit value<sup>1</sup> every time interval selected with timer. To speed up the test press the keys until IMD alarms an insulation failure for L1.</li> </ul>	•	Set test parameter to AUTO R or AUTO I.
<ul> <li>Connect test cable to the instrument.</li> <li>Connect 3-wire test lead to the object under test, see <i>Figure 7.116</i>.</li> <li>Start the measurement. Insulation resistance between L1-PE is decreased automatically according to limit value<sup>1)</sup> every time interval selected with timer. To speed up the test press the keys until IMD alarms an insulation failure for L1.</li> </ul>	•	Set other test parameters / limits.
<ul> <li>Connect 3-wire test lead to the object under test, see <i>Figure 7.116</i>.</li> <li>Start the measurement. Insulation resistance between L1-PE is decreased automatically according to limit value<sup>1)</sup> every time interval selected with timer. To speed up the test press the keys until IMD alarms an insulation failure for L1.</li> </ul>	•	Connect test cable to the instrument.
<ul> <li>Start the measurement. Insulation resistance between L1-PE is decreased automatically according to limit value<sup>1)</sup> every time interval selected with timer. To speed up the test press the keys until IMD alarms an insulation failure for L1.</li> </ul>	•	Connect 3-wire test lead to the object under test, see <i>Figure 7.116</i> .
Press Or the key to change line terminal selection to L2	•	Start the measurement. Insulation resistance between L1-PE is decreased automatically according to limit value <sup>1)</sup> every time interval selected with timer. To speed up the test press the keys until IMD alarms an insulation failure for L1.
i ress i the wey to change line terminal selection to Lz.	•	Press or the key to change line terminal selection to L2.

(If IMD switches off voltage supply, instrument automatically changes line terminal selection to L2 and proceeds with the test when supply voltage is detected.)

 Insulation resistance between L2-PE is decreased automatically according to limit value<sup>1)</sup> every time interval selected with timer. To speed up the test press the

	4 >
¢	or keys until IMD alarms an insulation failure for L2.
<ul> <li>Press</li> <li>If IMD</li> <li>PASS</li> </ul>	the or the key. switches off voltage supply, instrument automatically proceeds to the / FAIL / NO STATUS indication.
→ Use	to select PASS / FAIL / NO STATUS indication.
<ul> <li>Press</li> <li>measure</li> </ul>	or the key to confirm selection and complete the urement.
<ul> <li>Save</li> </ul>	results (optional).

<sup>\*)</sup> Starting and ending insulation resistances are determined by selection of IMD test subfunction and test parameters. See tables below:

Sub-function	Rstart parameter	Starting insulation resistance value	Ending insulation resistance value
	Auto	$R_{START} \cong 1.5 \times R_{LIMIT}$	-
MANUAL R	[5 kΩ 640 kΩ]	$R_{START} = Rstart$	-
	Auto	$R_{START} \cong 1.5 \times R_{LIMIT}$	$R_{END} \cong 0.5 \times R_{LIMIT}$
AUTOR	[5 kΩ 640 kΩ]	$R_{START} = Rstart$	$R_{END} \cong 0.5 \times R_{START}$

Table 7.11: Starting / ending insulation resistance values for MANUAL R and AUTO Rsub-functions

Sub-function	Istart parameter	Starting insulation resistance value	Ending insulation resistance value
	Auto	$R_{START} \cong 1.5 \times \frac{U_{L1-L2}}{I_{LIMIT}}$	-
MANUALI	[0.1 mA 19.9 mA]	$R_{START} \cong \frac{U_{L1-L2}}{I_{start}}$	-
	Auto	$R_{START} \cong 1.5 \times \frac{U_{L1-L2}}{I_{LIMIT}}$	$R_{END} \cong 0.5 \times \frac{U_{L1-L2}}{I_{LIMIT}}$
AUTOT	[0.1 mA 19.9 mA]	$R_{START} \cong \frac{U_{L1-L2}}{I_{start}}$	$R_{END} \cong 0.5 \times \frac{U_{L1-L2}}{I_{start}}$

Table 7.12: Starting / ending insulation resistance values for MANUAL I and AUTO Isub-functions

<b>1</b>	MD		۲	20:44	₽ I	MD		( <b>111</b>	20:46
R1	<b>55</b> kΩ	R2	55 kΩ		R1	<b>65</b> kΩ	R2	<b>50</b> κΩ	
11	<b>2.0</b> mA	12	<b>2.0</b> mA		11	<b>3.6</b> mA	12	<b>4.6</b> mA	
t1	<b>0.73</b> s	t2	0.57 s	≣	t1	<b>1.48</b> s	t2	1.15s	
Test Rstart		Manual R Auto			Test Istart		Manual I Auto		
Rmin(R1 Time lim	,R2) iit(t1,t2)	50 kΩ Off		444	lmax(l1 Time lin	,12) nit(t1,t2)	4.4 mA Off	$ \begin{array}{cccc}     L1 & PE & L2 \\     \bullet & 0 & \bullet & 0 \\     \bullet & 0 & \checkmark \end{array} $	444

Figure 7.117: Examples of IMD test result

## Test results / sub-results

R1	Threshold insulation resistance between L1-PE
11	Calculated first fault leakage current for R1
t1	Activation / disconnection time of IMD for R1
R2	Threshold insulation resistance between L2-PE
12	Calculated first fault leakage current for R2
t2	Activation / disconnection time of IMD for R2

Calculated first fault leakage current at threshold insulation resistance is given as  $I_{1(2)} = \frac{U_{L1-L2}}{R_{1(2)}}$ , where  $U_{L1-L2}$  is line-line voltage. The calculated first fault current is the maximum current that would flow when insulation resistance decreases to the same value as the applied test resistance, and a first fault is assumed between opposite line and PE.

If any of the activation / disconnection time result (t1, t2) is out of set limit, overall status of the test is "failed" and cannot be modified manually. Otherwise overall status can be user defined. If activation of IMD device is visual indication and/or audio alert, without voltage disconnection, Time limit (t1,t2) parameter should be set to "Off" to disable timing limitation.

## 7.35 Rpe – PE conductor resistance



Figure 7.118: PE conductor resistance measurement menu

## Measurement parameters / limits

Bonding	[Rpe, Local]
RCD	[Yes, No]
Limit(Rpe)	<b>Max. resistance</b> [Off, Custom, 0.1 $\Omega$ 20.0 $\Omega$ ]

## **Connection diagram**



Figure 7.119: Connection of Plug commander and 3-wire test lead

#### Measurement procedure

- Enter the **Rpe** function.
- Set test parameters / limits.
- Connect test cable to the instrument.
- Connect 3-wire test lead or Plug commander to the object under test, see *Figure 7.119*.
- Start the measurement.
- Save results (optional).



Figure 7.120: Examples of PE conductor resistance measurement result

## Measurement results / sub-results

**Rpe** PE conductor resistance

## 7.36 Illumination



Figure 7.121: Illumination measurement menu

## Measurement parameters / limits

Limit(E) Minimum illumination [Off, Custom, 0.1 lux ... 20 klux]

## Probe positioning





## Measurement procedure

- Enter the **Illumination** function.
- Set test parameters / limits.
- Connect illumination sensor A 1172 or A 1173 to the instrument.
- Take the position of LUXmeter probe, see *Figure 7.122*.
   Make sure that LUXmeter probe is turned on.
- Make sure that LUXmeter probe is turned or
- Start the continuous measurement.
- Stop the measurement.
- Save results (optional).



Figure 7.123: Examples of Illumination measurement result

## Measurement results / sub-results

E Illumination

## 7.37 Discharging time



Figure 7.124: Discharging time measurement menu

## Measurement parameters / limits

Limit U	Voltage limit [34 V, 60 V, 120 V]
Limit (t)	Time limit [1 s, 5 s]

#### Measuring principle

The measuring principle of the discharging time function is as following:

Step 1:	The DUT is connected to supply voltage via an external socket. The instrument monitors the voltage (on supply or internal connections) and internally stores the peak voltage value.
Step 2:	The DUT is disconnected from the supply and the voltage at the test terminals starts to fall. Once the rms voltage falls for 10 V the instrument starts to measure time.
Step 3:	After the voltage drops below an internally calculated voltage value the timer is stopped. The instrument re-calculates the measured time to a value as it would be if the disconnection occurred at the maximum voltage value.



Figure 7.125: Discharging time measuring principle

## Connection diagram



Figure 7.126: Discharging time measurement

## Measurement procedure

- Enter the **Discharging time** function.
- Set test parameters / limits.
- Connect 3-wire test lead to the instrument and on the DUT, see Figure 7.126.
- Connect DUT to the mains supply and Switch it ON, see Figure 7.126.
- Start the measurement.
- Measurement will stop automatically when disconnecting DUT from mains supply.
- Save results (optional).



Figure 7.127: Discharging time results

## Measurement results / sub-results

- t Discharging time
- **Up** Peak value of voltage at disconnection time

# 7.38 AUTO TT – Auto test sequence for TT earthing system

Tests / measurements implemented in AUTO TT sequence

Voltage
Z line
Voltage Drop
Zs rcd
RCD Uc

🛨 айто тт	Ç	07:56
UlnV	UcV	
ΔU%	ZrefΩ	<b></b>
Ζ(LN)Ω	lpsc (LN)A	
Z (LPE)Ω	lpsc (LPE)A	$\langle \circ \rangle$
I ΔN RCD type Fuse Type	30 mA A	?
Fuse I Fuse t	16 A ↓ PE 0.035 s ↓ 1 ↓ 1	••••

Figure 7.128: AUTO TT menu

Measurement parameters / limits

ΙΔΝ	Rated RCD residual current sensitivity [10 mA, 15 mA, 30 mA, 100 mA,
	300 mA, 500 mA, 1000 mA]
RCD type	RCD type [AC, A, F, B, B+]
Selectivity	Characteristic [G, S]
Fuse type	Selection of fuse type [Off, Custom, gG, NV, B, C, D, K]
Fuse I	Rated current of selected fuse
Fuse t	Maximum breaking time of selected fuse
I (ΔU) <sup>1)</sup>	Rated current for ∆U measurement (custom value)
Isc factor	Isc factor [Custom, 0.20 3.00]
l test	Test current [Standard, Low]
Limit(ΔU)	Maximum voltage drop [Off, Custom, 3.0 % 9.0 %]
Limit Uc	Conventional touch voltage limit [Custom, 12 V, 25 V, 50 V]
la(lpsc (LN))	Minimum short circuit current for selected fuse or custom value
<sup>1)</sup> Applicable if	Fuse type is set to Off or Custom.

Refer to *Fuse tables guide* for detailed information on fuse data.

## **Connection diagram**



Figure 7.129: AUTO TT measurement

## **Measurement procedure**

- Enter the AUTO TT function.
- Set test parameters / limits.
- Measure the impedance Zref at origin (optional), see chapter **7.19 Voltage Drop**.
- Connect test cable to the instrument.
- Connect 3-wire test lead or Plug commander to the object under test, see Figure 7.129.
- Start the Auto test.
- Save results (optional).

🛨 АИТО ТТ	¢ 💶	12:48	🛨 АИТО ТТ	(	12:48
UlnV	UcV		Uln <b>226</b> V Uc	0.0v 🗸	
Δυ%	Zref <b>0.41</b> Ω	E	∆U 0.0% ✓ Zref	0.41Ω	
Z (LN)Ω Z (LPE)Ω	Ipsc (LN)A Ipsc (LPE)A	$\langle \bullet \rangle$	Z (LN)         0.40 Ω         Ipsc (LN)           Z (LPE)         0.38 Ω         Ipsc (LPE)	570A V	
I AN RCD type Fuse Tyme	30 mA AC C	?	I AN 30 mA RCD type AC Fuse Type C	~	F
Fuse t	0.5 A 0.035 s	444	Fuse I 0.5 A Fuse t 0.035 s	$ \begin{array}{c}                                     $	•••

Figure 7.130: Examples of AUTO TT measurement results

## Measurement results / sub-results

Uln	Voltage between phase and neutral conductors
ΔU	Voltage drop
Z (LN)	Line impedance
Z (LPE)	Loop impedance
Uc	Contact voltage
Zref	Reference line impedance
lpsc (LN)	Prospective short-circuit current
Ipsc (LPE)	Prospective fault current

# 7.39 AUTO TN (RCD) – Auto test sequence for TN earthing system with RCD

Tests / measurements implemented in AUTO TN (RCD) sequence

Voltage	
Z line	
Voltage Dr	ор
Zs rcd	
Rpe rcd	

AUTO TN (RCD)		(111) 07:56
UlnV	Rpe0	
ΔU%	Zref0	
Ζ(LN)Ω	lpsc (LN)A	
Ζ (LPE)Ω	lpsc (LPE)A	$\langle \circ \rangle$
Fuse Type	C 16 0	2
Fuse t	0.035 s	f
Limit(AU) la(lpsc (LN),lpsc (LPE)) Limit(Rpe)	3.5 % L F 160 A • 1 6 2 Ω	

Figure 7.131: AUTO TN (RCD) menu

Measurement parameters / limits

Fuse type	Selection of fuse type [Off, Custom, gG, NV, B, C, D, K]
Fuse I	Rated current of selected fuse
Fuse t	Maximum breaking time of selected fuse
<b>Ι (ΔU)</b> <sup>1)</sup>	Rated current for $\Delta U$ measurement (custom value)
Isc factor	Isc factor [Custom, 0.20 3.00]
l test	Test current [Standard, Low]
Limit(ΔU)	Maximum voltage drop [Off, Custom, 3.0 % 9.0 %]
la(Ipsc (LN), Ipsc (LPE))	Minimum short circuit current for selected fuse or custom value
Limit (Rpe)	Max. resistance [Off, Custom, 0.1 Ω 20.0 Ω]

<sup>)</sup> Applicable if Fuse type is set to Off or Custom.

Refer to *Fuse tables guide* for detailed information on fuse data.

#### **Connection diagram**



Figure 7.132: AUTO TN (RCD) measurement

## Measurement procedure

- Enter the AUTO TN (RCD) function.
- Set test parameters / limits.
- Measure the impedance Zref at origin (optional), see chapter **7.19 Voltage Drop**.
- Connect test cable to the instrument.
- Connect 3-wire test lead or Plug commander to the object under test, see Figure 7.132.
- Start the Auto test.
- Save results (optional).

-	ſ	AUTO TN (RCD)		۲_۱	12:49	♪ AU	TO TN (RCD)			<b>ر</b>	12:49
1	UIn	V	Rpe	Ω		Uln	223 v	Rpe	<b>0.01</b> Ω	~	
4	ΔU	<u> </u>	Zref	<b>0.41</b> Ω	(III)	ΔU	0.0% 🗸	Zref	<b>0.41</b> Ω		
- 2	Z (L	Ν)Ω	lpsc (LN)	A		Z (LN)	<b>0.40</b> Ω	lpsc (LN)	<b>569</b> A	$\sim$	
-	Z (L	PE)Ω	lpsc (LPE)	A	$\langle \bullet \rangle$	Z (LPE)	<b>0.38</b> Ω	Ipsc (LPE)	608 A	~	≣
F	use use l	Гуре	C 0.5 A		?	Fuse Type Fuse I	2	C 0.5 A			
L	use 1 imit(	ΔU)	0.035 s 3.5 %	L PE N		Fuse t Limit(AU)		0.035 s 3.5 %	L PE	N	
la Li	(lps) imit(	c (LN),Ipsc (LPE)) Rpe)	5Α 2Ω	$\underbrace{\begin{array}{c} \bullet 223 \bullet 1 \\  223 \end{array}}_{223}        $	444	la(lpsc (L) Limit(Rpe)	N),Ipsc (LPE)) )	5 A 2 Ω	• 223 • 223	נ'	444

Figure 7.133: Examples of AUTO TN (RCD) measurement results

## Measurement results / sub-results

Uln	Voltage between phase and neutral conductors
ΔU	Voltage drop
Z (LN)	Line impedance
Z (LPE)	Loop impedance
Rpe	PE conductor resistance
Zref	Reference Line impedance
lpsc (LN)	Prospective short-circuit current
Ipsc (LPE)	Prospective fault current
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·

## 7.40 AUTO TN – Auto test sequence for TN earthing system without RCD

Tests / measurements implemented in AUTO TN sequence

Voltage	
Z line	
Voltage Drop	
Z loop	
Rpe	

Δ Αυτο τη		( 08:10
UlnV	Rpe	_Ω
ΔU%	Zref	_Ω 🖂
Ζ(LN)Ω	lpsc (LN)	_^ 🛄
Ζ (LPE)Ω	lpsc (LPE)	-^ ()
Fuse Type	C de n	2
Fuse t	0.035 s	
Limit(AU)	3.5 % L	
la(lpsc (LN),lpsc (LPE))	160 Å	

Figure 7.134: AUTO TN menu

Measurement parameters / limits

Fuse type	Selection of fuse type [Off, Custom, gG, NV, B, C, D, K]		
Fuse I	Rated current of selected fuse		
Fuse t	Maximum breaking time of selected fuse		
<b>Ι (ΔU)</b> <sup>1)</sup>	Rated current for $\Delta U$ measurement (custom value)		
Limit(ΔU)	Maximum voltage drop [Off, Custom, 3.0 % 9.0 %]		
Limit(Rpe)	<b>Max. resistance</b> [Off, Custom, 0.1 Ω 20.0 Ω]		
la(lpsc (LN), lpsc (LPE))	Minimum short circuit current for selected fuse or custom value		
Isc factor	Isc factor [Custom, 0.20 3.00]		
<sup>1)</sup> Applicable if Fuse ty	vpe is set to Off or Custom.		

Refer to *Fuse tables guide* for detailed information on fuse data.

## **Connection diagram**



Figure 7.135: AUTO TN measurement

#### Measurement procedure

- Enter the AUTO TN function.
- Set test parameters / limits.
- Measure the impedance Zref at origin (optional), see chapter **7.19 Voltage Drop**.
- Connect test cable to the instrument.
- Connect 3-wire test lead or Plug commander to the object under test, see *Figure* 7.135.
- Start the Auto test.
- Save results (optional).

🛨 AUTO TN	ជារារ 08:10	Δ Αυτό τη	(1111) 08:10
UlnV Rpe	Ω 🕨	Uln <b>227</b> v F	<mark>Rpe 0.02</mark> Ω 🗸 🕨
ΔU% Zref	0.53 Ω 👝	ΔU <b>0.2</b> % 🗸 ž	Zref 0.53Ω
Z (LN)Ω Ipsc	(LN)A 🛄	z (LN) 0.56Ω I	psc (LN) 409 A 🗸 📃
Z (LPE)Ω lpsc	(LPE)A	Z (LPE) <b>0.51</b> Ω Ι	psc (LPE) 448 A 🗸 📋
Fuse Type Fuse I 164 Fuse t 0.035	s <b>?</b>	Fuse Type Fuse I Fuse t 0	C 16 A 🗸 🎸
Limit(AU) 3.5 % Limit(Rpe) 2 % la(lpsc (LN),lpsc (LPE)) 160 %		Limit(AU) Limit(Rpe) la(lpsc (LN),lpsc (LPE))	3.5 %         L         PE         N           2Ω         €229 € 1         1         €           160 A         229         2         11

Figure 7.136: Examples of AUTO TN measurement results

#### Measurement results / sub-results

Uln	Voltage between phase and neutral conductors
ΔU	Voltage drop
Z (LN)	Line impedance
Z (LPE)	Loop impedance
Rpe	PE conductor resistance
Zref	Reference Line impedance
lpsc (LN)	Prospective short-circuit current
Ipsc (LPE)	Prospective fault current

## 7.41 AUTO IT – Auto test sequence for IT earthing system

Tests / measurements implemented in AUTO IT sequence

Voltage	
Z line	
Voltage Drop	
ISFL	
IMD	

		12:54
Uin V lsc1 mA	AU%	
R1kΩ R2kΩ	I1 mA I2 mA	
Z (LN)Ω ZrefΩ	lpsc (LN)A	$\langle \circ \rangle$
Fuse Type Fuse L	NV 2.0	?
Fuse t Test	0.035 s Auto R	··· أرا

Figure 7.137: AUTO IT menu

#### Measurement parameters / limits

Fuse type	Selection of fuse type (Off Custom aG NV B C D K)	
	Detection of the legislation of the second function of the second s	
Fuse I	Rated current of selected fuse	
Fuse t	Maximum breaking time of selected fuse	
I (ΔU) <sup>1)</sup>	Rated current for $\Delta U$ measurement (custom value)	
Test	Test mode [MANUAL R, MANUAL I, AUTO R, AUTO I]	
t step	Timer (AUTO R and AUTO I test modes) [1 s 99 s]	
Isc factor	Isc factor [Custom, 0.20 3.00]	
Limit(ΔU)	Maximum voltage drop [Off, Custom, 3.0 % 9.0 %]	
Rmin(R1,R2)	Min. insulation resistance [Off, 5 k $\Omega$ 640 k $\Omega$ ],	
lmax(l1,l2)	Max. fault current [Off, 0.1 mA 19.9 mA]	
Imax(Isc1,Isc2)	Maximum first fault leakage current [Off, Custom, 3.0 mA 19.5 mA]	
la(lpsc (LN))	Minimum short circuit current for selected fuse or custom value	
<sup>1)</sup> Applicable if Fuse type is set to Off or Custom.		

Refer to *Fuse tables guide* for detailed information on fuse data.

## Connection diagram



Figure 7.138: AUTO IT measurement

#### Measurement procedure

- Enter the AUTO IT function.
- Set test parameters / limits.
- Measure the impedance Zref at origin (optional), see chapter **7.19 Voltage Drop**.
- Connect test cable to the instrument.
- Connect 3-wire test lead to the object under test, see *Figure 7.138*.
- Start the Auto test.
- Save results (optional).

🗂 АИТО ІТ	۲	11:01	ті отиа 🗠		(	11:02
Uin V	ΔU%		Uin 219 V	Δυ 0.	0% 🗸	
lsc1 mA	lsc2 mA		lsc1 2.2 mA 🗸	/ lsc2 2.	2 mA 🗸	
<mark>R1</mark> kΩ	11 mA		<b>R1</b> 50 kΩ	11 4.	4 mA	
<mark>R2</mark> kΩ	12 mA		R2 45 kΩ	12 4.1	9 mA 🗸	
Ζ (LN)Ω	lpsc (LN) A	$(\bullet)$	Z (LN)3.98 Ω	lpsc (LN)57.	8а 🗸	
Zref 4.03 Ω			Zref 4.03 Ω			
Fuse Type	NV	?	Fuse Type	NV	<ul> <li></li> </ul>	$\langle \circ \rangle$
Fuse t Test	2 A L1 PE L2 0.035 S ● 109 ● 110 ● Auto R	• • •	Fuse t Test	0.035 s	1 PE L2 109●110●	
	<u> </u>				<ul><li>219 ✓</li></ul>	

Figure 7.139: Examples of AUTO IT measurement results

## Measurement results / sub-results

Uln	Voltage between phases L1 and L2
ΔU	Voltage drop
lsc1	First fault leakage current at single fault between L1/PE
lsc2	First fault leakage current at single fault between L2/PE
R1	Threshold insulation resistance between L1-PE
R2	Threshold insulation resistance between L2-PE
<b>I</b> 1	Calculated first fault leakage current for R1
12	Calculated first fault leakage current for R2
Z (LN)	Line impedance
Zref	Reference Line impedance
lpsc (LN)	Prospective short-circuit current

## 7.42 Locator

This function is intended for tracing mains installation, like:

- Tracing lines,
- Finding shorts, breaks in lines,
- Detecting fuses.

The instrument generates test signals that can be traced with the handheld tracer receiver R10K. See *Appendix C – Locator receiver R10K* for additional information.



Figure 7.140: Locator main screen

Typical applications for tracing electrical installation



Figure 7.141: Tracing wires under walls and in cabinets



Figure 7.142: Locating individual fuses

## Line tracing procedure

- Select *Locator* function in *Other* menu.
- Connect test cable to the instrument.
- Connect 3-wire test lead or Plug commander to the tested object (see Figure 7.141 and Figure 7.142).
- Press the wey.
- Trace lines with receiver (in IND mode) or receiver plus its optional accessory.
- To stop tracing press the way again.



Figure 7.143: Locator active

## 7.43 Visual and Functional inspections

	( 13:31	Inspection	13:45 💷
Visual Machine IEC/EN 60204	<b>&gt;</b>	Functional EVSE	<b>&gt;</b>
<ul> <li>Protective_measures</li> </ul>	2	CP states	2
Protection against direct contact		A-EVSE in idle state	
Protection against indirect contact		B-EV detected, EVSE does not charge	
Size of conductors		C-EV is charged	
Overcurrent protective devices	•••	E-pilot error, charging interrupted	•••

Figure 7.144: Examples of Visual / Functional inspection menu

## Inspection



Figure 7.145: Visual / Functional inspection test circuit

## Visual / Functional inspection procedure

- Select the appropriate inspection test from Visual or Function menu.
- Start the inspection.
- Perform the inspection of the item under test.
- Apply appropriate ticker(s) to items of inspection.
- End inspection.
- Save results (optional).



Figure 7.146: Examples of Visual / Functional inspection results

## 8 Auto Sequences®

Pre-programmed sequences of measurements can be carried out in Auto Sequences® menu. The sequence of measurements, their parameters and flow of the sequence can be programmed. The results of an Auto sequence® can be stored in the memory together with all related information.

Auto Sequences® can be pre-programmed on PC with the Metrel ES Manager software and uploaded to the instrument. Refer to chapter *Appendix F Programming of Auto Sequences®* on *Metrel ES Manager* for detailed information on programming Auto Sequences®.

On the instrument parameters and limits of individual single test in the Auto Sequence® can be changed / set.

## 8.1 Selection of Auto Sequences®

The Auto Sequence® list from Auto Sequence® groups menu should be selected first. Refer to chapter *4.9 Auto Sequence*® *groups* for more details.

## 8.1.1 Selecting an active Auto Sequence® group in Auto Sequences® menu

Auto Sequences® and Auto Sequence® group menus are interconnected so an active Auto Sequence® group can be selected also in the Auto Sequences® menu.

Procedure





New Auto Sequence® group is selected and all Auto Sequences® within that group are displayed on the screen.

## 8.1.2 Searching in Auto Sequences® menu

In Auto Sequence® menu it is possible to search for Auto Sequences® on base of their Name or Short code.

1 10000000



		Strings can be entered by using the on-screen keyboard.
3 <b>b</b>	×	Clears all filters. Sets filters to default value.
4	्	Searches through the active Auto Sequence® group according to the set filters.
		The results are shown in the Search results screen presented on <i>Figure</i>

**8.1**.



Figure 8.1: Search results screen (left), Auto Sequence selected (right)

## Options

>	Next page.
<	Previous page.
₽₽	Goes to location in Auto Sequences® menu.
īā	Goes to Auto Sequence® view menu.
	Starts the selected Auto Sequence®.
Note:	

• Search result page consist of up to 50 results.

## 8.1.3 Organization of Auto Sequences® in Auto Sequences® menu

The Auto Sequences® to be carried out can be selected from the Main Auto Sequences® menu. This menu can be organized in a structural manner with folders, sub-folders and Auto Sequences®. Auto Sequence® in the structure can be the original Auto Sequence® or a shortcut to the original Auto Sequence®.

Auto Sequences® marked as shortcuts and the original auto Sequences® are coupled. Changing of parameters or limits in any of the coupled Auto Sequences® will influence on the original Auto Sequence® and all its shortcuts.



Figure 8.2: Examples of organized Auto Sequences® in main Auto Sequences® menu

Options

Auto Sequence®	The original Auto Sequence®.
Auto Sequence®	A shortcut to the original Auto Sequence®.
lī <b>ā</b>	Enters menu for more detail view of selected Auto sequence®.
	This option should also be used if the parameters / limits of the selected Auto Sequence® have to be changed. Refer to chapter <b>8.2.1 Auto Sequence</b> ® <b>view menu</b> for more information.
	Starts the selected Auto Sequence®.
	The instrument immediately starts the Auto sequence®.
Q	Searches within the Auto Sequences® menu. Refer to chapter 8.1.2 Searching in Auto Sequences® menu for more information.

## 8.2 Organization of an Auto Sequence®

An Auto Sequence® is divided into three phases:

 Before starting the first test the Auto Sequence® view menu is shown (unless it was started directly from the Main Auto Sequences® menu). Parameters and limits of individual measurements can be set in this menu.

- During the execution phase of an Auto Sequence®, pre-programmed single tests are carried out. The sequence of single tests is controlled by pre-programmed flow commands.
- After the test sequence is finished the Auto Sequence® result menu is shown. Details of individual tests can be viewed and the results can be saved to Memory organizer.

## 8.2.1 Auto Sequence® view menu

In the Auto Sequence® view menu, the header and the single tests of selected Auto Sequence® are displayed. The header contains Name, Short code and description of the Auto Sequence®. Before starting the Auto Sequence®, test parameters / limits of individual measurements can be changed.

#### Note:

 Once fuse and RCD parameters are changed in active Auto Sequence®, the new settings are distributed through all single tests within the active Auto Sequence® and stored for next use of the same Auto Sequence®.



## 8.2.1.1 Auto Sequence® view menu (Header is selected)

Figure 8.3: Screen organization in Auto Sequence® view menu – Header selected

#### Legend

- 1 Short code
- 2 Auto Sequence® name
- 3 Header
- 4 Single tests
- 5 Description
- 6 Control panel (available options)

#### Option



Starts the Auto Sequence®.

## 8.2.1.2 Auto Sequence® view menu (measurement is selected)



## Figure 8.4: Screen organization in Auto Sequence® view menu – measurement selected

## Legend

- 1 Auto Sequence® name
- 2 Header
- 3 Single tests
- 4 Parameters / limits of selected single test
- **5** Control panel (available options)

0	pti	ο	ns
-		-	



OB 3p TT no RCD Rlow/ZAuto/Ins     Header     Warning!     Eart     Update Fuse Type in all Auto     Rlow x     Sequence® steps?     Z aut     YES     NO     Z auto     Z auto	01:12 <b>?</b>	User must decide whether the changes in global parameter(s) apply to all single tests within the selected Auto Sequence® containing the modified parameter(s), or only for the edited one.
		Starts the Auto Sequence®.
?		Opens help screens. Refer to chapter <b>6.1.8</b> Help screens for more information.

## 8.2.1.3 Indication of Loops

R iso	х3
-------	----

The attached 'x3' at the end of a single test name indicates that a loop of single tests is programmed. This means that the marked single test will be carried out as many times as the number behind the 'x' indicates. It is possible to exit the loop before, at the end of each individual measurement.

## 8.2.2 Step by step execution of Auto Sequences®

While the Auto Sequence® is running, it is controlled by pre-programmed flow commands. Examples of actions controlled by flow commands are:

- pauses during the Auto Sequence®,
- buzzer/ PASS/FAIL sound after the tests,
- proceeding of test sequence in regard to measured results,
- etc.

The actual list of flow commands is available on chapter F.7 – Description of flow commands.



Figure 8.5: Auto Sequence® – Example of a pause with message



Figure 8.6: Auto Sequence® – Example of a finished measurement with options for proceeding

#### **Options (during execution of an Auto Sequence®):**



The offered options in the control panel depend on the selected single test, its result and the programmed test flow.

#### Notes:

During Auto Sequences® the popup Warning messages are displayed only before the single test inside one Auto Sequence®. This default setting can be changed with appropriate flow command. For more information about programming Auto Sequences® refer to chapter *Appendix F – Programming of Auto Sequences® on Metrel ES Manager*.

## 8.2.3 Auto Sequence® result screen

After the Auto Sequence® is finished the Auto Sequence® result screen is displayed. On the left side of the display the single tests and their statuses in the Auto Sequence® are shown.

In the middle of the display the header of the Auto Sequence® with Short code and description of the Auto Sequence® is displayed. At the top the overall Auto Sequence® result status is displayed. Refer to chapter **5.1.1 Measurement statuses** for more information.



Figure 8.7: Auto Sequence® result screen

## Legend

- 1 Overall PASS / FAIL status
- 2 Short code
- 3 Auto Sequence® name
- 4 Single tests with individual PASS / FAIL statuses
- 5 Description
- 6 Control panel (available options)

## Options

	Starts a new Auto Sequence®.
ī	View results of individual measurements. The instrument goes to the menu for viewing details of the Auto Sequence®.
	Saves the Auto Sequence® results. A new Auto Sequence® was selected and started from a Structure object in the structure tree:
	<ul> <li>The Auto Sequence<sup>®</sup> result will be saved under the selected Structure object.</li> </ul>

A new Auto Sequence® was started from the Auto Sequence® main menu:

 Saving under the last selected Structure object will be offered by default. The user can select another Structure object or create a

new Structure object. By pressing in Memory organizer menu the Auto Sequence result is saved under selected location.

An empty measurement was selected in structure tree and started:

 The result(s) will be added to the Auto Sequence<sup>®</sup>. The Auto Sequence<sup>®</sup> will change its overall status from 'empty' to 'finished'.

An already carried out Auto Sequence® was selected in structure tree, viewed and then restarted:

 A new Auto Sequence® result will be saved under the selected Structure object.



Adds comment to the Auto Sequence®. The instrument opens keypad for entering a comment.

## Options (menu for viewing details of Auto Sequence® and single test results)



Details of a selected single test in Auto Sequence® are displayed.

View parameters and limits of selected single test.



Adds comment to the selected single test in Auto Sequence®. The instrument opens keypad for entering a comment.

🗅 OutTT,N	oRCD (	10:32	1/5 − Z line		10:43
Z line 🧲	$\checkmark$	iā	<b>7 0.62</b>		
Z loop	06.Dec.2016 10:31:16 Short code: IA40		369	•	F
R iso 🧧	Complete safety test.		$\lim_{n \to \infty} 227 \vee \mathbf{R} 0.620$	<b>× 0.05</b> 0	
R iso	Outlets. For TT systems.		Fuse Type B Fuse I 16 A		
Riso			Fuse t 0.2 s		
			Earthing system TN/TT		

Figure 8.8: Details of menu for viewing details of Auto Sequence® results

## 8.2.4 Auto Sequence® memory screen

In Auto Sequence® memory screen details of the Auto Sequence® results can be viewed and a new Auto Sequence® can be restarted.



Figure 8.9: Auto Sequence® memory screen

## Options

Retest the Auto Sequence®.
 Enters menu for a new Auto Sequence®.
 Enters menu for viewing details of the Auto Sequence®. Refer to chapter 8.2.3 Auto Sequence® result screen for more information.

## 9 Communication

The instrument can communicate with the Metrel ES Manager PC software. The following action is supported:

- Saved results and Tree structure from Memory organizer can be downloaded and stored to a PC.
- Tree structure from Metrel ES Manager PC software can be uploaded to the instrument.
- Custom Auto Sequences<sup>®</sup> can be uploaded to the instrument or downloaded and stored to a PC.

Metrel ES Manager is a PC software running on Windows 7, Windows 8, Windows 8.1 and Windows 10.

There are three communication interfaces available on the instrument: RS-232, USB and Bluetooth. Instrument can also communicate to various external devices (android devices, test adapters, scanners ...).

## 9.1 USB and RS232 communication

The instrument automatically selects the communication mode according to detected interface. USB interface has priority.



Figure 9.1: Interface connection for data transfer over PC COM port

## How to establish an USB or RS-232 link

- RS-232 communication: connect a PC COM port to the instrument PS/2 connector using the PS/2 - RS232 serial communication cable;
- USB communication: connect a PC USB port to the instrument USB connector using the USB interface cable.
- Switch on the PC and the instrument.
- Run the Metrel ES Manager software.
  - Select communication port (COM port for USB communication is identified as 'Measurement Instrument USB VCom Port'.
  - The instrument is prepared to communicate with the PC.

## 9.2 Bluetooth communication

The internal Bluetooth module enables easy communication via Bluetooth with PC and Android devices.

## How to configure a Bluetooth link between instrument and PC

•	Switch on the instrument.
•	On PC configure a Standard Serial Port to enable communication over Bluetooth link between instrument and PC. Usually no code for pairing the devices is needed.
•	Run the Metrel ES Manager software.
•	Select configured communication port.

The instrument is prepared to communicate with the PC.

#### How to configure a Bluetooth link between instrument and an Android device

•	Switch on the instrument.
•	Some Android applications automatically carry out the setup of a Bluetooth connection. It is preferred to use this option if it exists. This option is supported by Metrel's Android applications. If this option is not supported by the selected Android application then configure a Bluetooth link via Android device's Bluetooth configuration tool. Usually no code for pairing the devices is needed.
•	The instrument and Android device are ready to communicate.

#### Notes

- Sometimes there will be a demand from the PC or Android device to enter the code. Enter code '1234' to correctly configure the Bluetooth link.
- The name of correctly configured Bluetooth device must consist of the instrument type plus serial number, e.g. *MI 3155-12240429I*. If the Bluetooth module got another name, the configuration must be repeated.
- In case of serious troubles with the Bluetooth communication it is possible to reinitialize the internal Bluetooth module. The initialization is carried out during the Initial settings procedure. In case of a successful initialization "INITIALIZING... OK!" is displayed at the end of the procedure. See chapter **4.6.10 Initial Settings**.
- Check if Metrel Android applications are available for this instrument.

## 9.3 Bluetooth and RS-232 communication with scanners

EurotestXD instrument can communicate with supported Bluetooth and serial scanners. Serial scanner should be connected to the instrument via PS/2 serial port. Contact Metrel or your distributor which external devices and functionalities are supported. See chapter **4.6.9 Devices** for details how to set the external Bluetooth or serial device.
## **10 Upgrading the instrument**

The instrument can be upgraded from a PC via the RS232 or USB communication port. This enables to keep the instrument up to date even if the standards or regulations change. The firmware upgrade requires internet access and can be carried out from the *Metrel ES Manager* software with a help of special upgrading software – *FlashMe* which will guide you through the upgrading procedure. For more information refer to Metrel ES Manager Help file.

## **11 Maintenance**

Unauthorized persons are not allowed to open the EurotestXD instrument. There are no user replaceable components inside the instrument, except the battery and fuses under back cover.



Figure 11.1: Position of screws to open battery / fuse compartment

### **11.1 Fuse replacement**

There are three fuses under back cover of the EurotestXD instrument.

**F1** M 0.315 A / 250 V, 20×5 mm

This fuse protects internal circuitry for continuity functions if test probes are connected to the mains supply voltage by mistake during measurement.

**F2, F3** F 5 A / 500 V, 32×6.3 mm (breaking capacity: 50 kA) General input protection fuses of test terminals L/L1 and N/L2.



Figure 11.2: Fuses

#### Warnings:

- Disconnect all measuring accessory and switch off the instrument before opening battery / fuse compartment cover, hazardous voltage inside!
- Replace blown fuse with original type only, otherwise the instrument or accessory may be damaged and / or operator's safety impaired!

### **11.2** Battery pack insertion / replacement

#### Procedure:

Remove the battery pack from battery compartment.	
Remove foam if were inserted under the battery pack.	
Press to unlock the connector (1) and pull the wires (2) to disconnect the battery pack from the instrument.	
Connect the new battery pack to the instrument.	
For standard capacity pack use a foam (2) to fill empty space.	
Insert the battery pack in battery compartment and close the battery / fuse compartment cover.	3
	Remove the battery pack from battery compartment.Remove foam if were inserted under the battery pack.Press to unlock the connector (1) and pull the wires (2) to disconnect the battery pack from the instrument.Connect the new battery pack to the instrument.For standard capacity pack use a foam (2) to fill empty space.Insert the battery pack in battery compartment and close the battery / fuse compartment cover.Note:

When placing high-capacity battery pack make sure that protection circuit module of	
the battery pack is placed at top inner side of	
the compartment.	

#### Warnings:

- Disconnect all measuring accessory and switch off the instrument before opening battery / fuse compartment cover, hazardous voltage inside!
- Replace battery pack with original type only, otherwise the instrument may be damaged and / or operator's safety impaired!
- Ensure batteries are used and disposed of in accordance with Manufacturers guidelines and in accordance with Local and National Authority guidelines.

### 11.3 Cleaning

No special maintenance is required for the housing. To clean the surface of the instrument or accessory use a soft cloth slightly moistened with soapy water or alcohol. Then leave the instrument or accessory to dry totally before use.

#### Warnings:

- Do not use liquids based on petrol or hydrocarbons!
- Do not spill cleaning liquid over the instrument!

### 11.4 Periodic calibration

It is essential that the test instrument is regularly calibrated in order that the technical specification listed in this manual is guaranteed. We recommend an annual calibration. Only an authorized technical person can do the calibration. Please contact your dealer for further information.

### 11.5 Service

For repairs under warranty, or at any other time, please contact your distributor.

### **12 Technical specifications**

### 12.1 R iso, R iso all – Insulation resistance

#### Uiso: 50 V, 100 V and 250 V (R iso, R iso all)

#### Riso – Insulation resistance (R iso)

R L-N, R L-PE, R N-PE – Insulation resistance (R iso all)

Measuring range according to EN 61557 is 0.15 M $\Omega$  ... 199.9 M $\Omega$ .

Measuring range (M $\Omega$ )	Resolution (MΩ)	Accuracy
0.00 19.99	0.01	$\pm$ (5 % of reading + 3 digits)
20.0 99.9	0.1	$\pm$ (10 % of reading)
100.0 199.9	0.1	$\pm$ (20 % of reading)

#### Uiso: 500 V (R iso, R iso all)

#### Riso – Insulation resistance (R iso)

#### R L-N, R L-PE, R N-PE - Insulation resistance (R iso all)

Measuring range according to EN 61557 is 0.15 M $\Omega$  ... 999 M $\Omega$ .

Measuring range (M $\Omega$ )	Resolution (MΩ)	Accuracy
0.00 19.99	0.01	$\pm$ (5 % of reading + 3 digits)
20.0 199.9	0.1	±(5 % of reading)
200 999	1	$\pm$ (10 % of reading)

#### Uiso: 500 V (R iso, R iso all)

#### Riso – Insulation resistance (R iso)

R L-N, R L-PE, R N-PE – Insulation resistance (R iso all)

Measuring range according to EN 61557 is 0.15 M $\Omega$  ... 199.9 M $\Omega$ .

Measuring range (M $\Omega$ )	Resolution (M $\Omega$ )	Accuracy
0.00 19.99	0.01	$\pm$ (5 % of reading + 3 digits)
20.0 199.9	0.1	$\pm$ (5 % of reading)
200 999	1	indicative

#### Uiso: 2500V (R iso)

#### **Riso – Insulation resistance**

Measuring range (Ω)	<b>Resolution</b> ( $\Omega$ )	Accuracy
0.00 M 19.99 M	0.01 M	$\pm$ (5 % of reading + 3 digits)
20.0 M 199.9 M	0.1 M	$\pm$ (5 % of reading)
200 M 999 M	1 M	$\pm$ (10 % of reading)
1.00 G 19.99 G	0.01 G	$\pm$ (10 % of reading)

#### Um - Voltage (Riso, Riso all)

Measuring range (V)	Resolution (V)	Accuracy
0 2700	1	$\pm$ (3 % of reading + 3 digits)

Nominal voltages Uiso	.50 $V_{DC}$ , 100 $V_{DC}$ , 250 $V_{DC}$ , 500 $V_{DC}$ , 1000 $V_{DC}$ ,
	2500 V <sub>DC</sub>
Open circuit voltage	0 % / +20 % of nominal voltage
Measuring current	.min. 1 mA at $R_N = U_N \times 1 k\Omega/V$
Short circuit current	max. 3 mA
Load pretest voltage	< 20 V <sub>AC</sub> , 125 Hz
Load pretest warning	< 50 kΩ
The number of possible tests	

(R iso, Riso all) ...... up to 1000, with a fully charged battery (type: 18650T22A2S2P) up to 2000, with a fully charged battery (type: 18650T22A2S4P)

Auto discharge after test.

Specified accuracy is valid if 3-wire test lead is used while it is valid up to 100 M $\Omega$  if Tip commander is used.

Specified accuracy is valid up to 100 M $\Omega$  if relative humidity is > 85 %.

In case the instrument gets moistened, the results could be impaired. In such case, it is recommended to dry the instrument and accessories for at least 24 hours.

The error in operating conditions could be at most the error for reference conditions (specified in the manual for each function)  $\pm 5$  % of measured value.

### 12.2 Diagnostic test

Uiso: 500V, 1000 V, 2500 V

#### DAR – Dielectric absorption ratio

Measuring range	Resolution	Accuracy
0.01 9.99	0.01	$\pm$ (5 % of reading + 2 digits)
10.0 100.0	0.1	$\pm$ (5 % of reading)

#### **PI – Polarization index**

Measuring range	Resolution	Accuracy
0.01 9.99	0.01	$\pm$ (5 % of reading + 2 digits)
10.0 100.0	0.1	$\pm$ (5 % of reading)

For **Riso**, **R60** and **Um** sub-results technical specifications defined in chapter 12.1 R iso, R iso all – Insulation resistance apply.

## 12.3 R low, R low 4W – Resistance of earth connection and equipotential bonding

Measuring range according to EN 61557 is 0.16  $\Omega$  ... 1999  $\Omega$ .

#### R – Resistance

Measuring range ( $\Omega$ )	Resolution (Ω)	Accuracy
0.00 19.99	0.01	$\pm$ (3 % of reading + 3 digits)
20.0 199.9	0.1	$(E_{0})$ of reading)
200 1999	1	±(5 % of reading)

#### R+, R – Resistance

Measuring range ( $\Omega$ )	Resolution (Ω)	Accuracy
0.0 199.9	0.1	(E) ( of rooding , E digita)
200 1999	1	$\pm$ (5 % of reading + 5 digits)

(Rlow (Current = standard), Rlow 4W)	up to 1700, with a fully charged battery (type:
	18650T22A2S2P)
	up to 3400, with a fully charged battery (type:
	18650T22A2S4P)
Rlow (Current = ramp)	up to 1000, with a fully charged battery (type:
	18650T22A2S2P)
	up to 2000, with a fully charged battery (type:
	18650T22A2S4P)

Automatic polarity reversal of the test voltage.

# 12.4 Continuity – Continuous resistance measurement with low current

#### **R** – Continuity resistance

Measuring range ( $\Omega$ )	Resolution (Ω)	Accuracy
0.0 19.9	0.1	(E) ( of rooding , 2 digita)
20 1999	1	$\pm$ (5 % of reading + 3 digits)

### 12.5 RCD testing

#### 12.5.1 General data

Nominal residual current (A,AC)	.10 mA, 15 mA, 30 mA, 100 mA, 300 mA, 500 mA, 1000 mA
Nominal residual current accuracy	$-0 / +0.1 \cdot I\Delta; I\Delta = I\Delta N, 2 \times I\Delta N, 5 \times I\Delta N$
	$-0.1 \cdot I\Delta / +0; I\Delta = 0.5 \times I\Delta N$
	AS/NZS 3017 selected: ± 5 %
Sensitivity parameter supported	.PRCD, PRCD-3p, PRCD-2p, PRCD-S+, PRCD-K
Nominal residual current accuracy by us	ing parameter Sensitivity:
Sensitivity: standard	$0 / +0.1 \cdot I\Delta; I\Delta = I\Delta N, 2 \times I\Delta N, 5 \times I\Delta N$
	-0.1·I∆ / +0; I∆ = 0.5×I∆N
Sensitivity: Ipe monitoring	$-0 / +0.1 \cdot I\Delta; I\Delta = 0.5 \times I\Delta N, 2 \times 0.5 \times I\Delta N, 5 \times 0.5 \times I\Delta N$
	-0.1·I∆ / +0; I∆ = 0.5×0.5×I∆N
	AS/NZS 3017 selected: ± 5 %
Test current shape	Sine-wave (AC), pulsed (A, F), smooth DC (B, B+)
DC offset for pulsed test current	.< 2 mA (typical)
RCD type	.(non-delayed), S (time-delayed), PRCD, PRCD-2p,
	PRCD-3p, PRCD-S, PRCD-S+, PRCD-K, EV RCD,
	EV RCM, MI RCD
lest current starting polarity	.0° or 180°
Voltage range	.93 V 134 V (16 Hz 400 Hz)
	185 V 266 V (16 Hz 400 Hz)

RCD test current in relation to RCD type, nominal RCD current and multiplication factor

		I <sub>ΔN</sub> × 1 (mA)	/2		$I_{\Delta N} \times 1$ (mA)			$I_{\Delta N} \times 2$ (mA)			I <sub>∆N</sub> × { (mA)	5		RCD	$I_{\Delta}$
$I_{\Delta N}$ (mA)	AC	À, F	B, B+	AC	À, F	B, B+	AC	À, F	B, B+	AC	À, F	B, B+	AC	A, F	B, B+
10	5	3.5	5	10	20	20	20	40	40	50	100	100	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	✓
15	7.5	5.3	7.5	15	30	30	30	60	60	75	150	150	✓	~	<
30	15	10.5	15	30	42	60	60	84	120	150	212	300	✓	~	<
100	50	35	50	100	141	200	200	282	400	500	707	1000	✓	✓	<
300	150	105	150	300	424	600	600	848	×	1500	×	×	✓	~	<
500	250	175	250	500	707	1000	1000	1410	×	2500	×	×	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	✓
1000	500	350	500	1000	1410	×	2000	×	×	×	×	×	$\checkmark$	~	×

×	not applicable
✓	applicable
AC type	sine wave test current
A, F types	pulsed current
B, B+ types	smooth DC current

#### RCD test current in relation to MI / EV RCD type and multiplication factor

	I <sub>∆N</sub> × 1/2 (mA)	I <sub>ΔN</sub> × 1 (mA)	I <sub>ΔN</sub> × 2 (mA)	I <sub>∆N</sub> × 5 (mA)	I <sub>∆N</sub> × 10 (mA)	I <sub>∆N</sub> × 33.33 (mA)	I <sub>∆N</sub> × 50 (mA)	RC	$D I_\Delta$
I <sub>∆N</sub> (mA)	MI / EV a.c., d.c.	MI / EV a.c., d.c.	MÌ / EV a.c.	MÌ / EV a.c.	MI / EV d.c.	MI / EV d.c. (IEC 62955)	MI / EV d.c. (IEC 62752)	MI / EV a.c.	MI / EV d.c.
30 a.c.	15	30	60	150	×	×	×	√	×
6 d.c.	3	6	×	×	60	200	300	×	✓

×......not applicable ✓.....applicable MI / EV type (a.c. part).....sine wave test current

MI / EV type (d.c. part).....smooth DC current

### 12.5.2 RCD Uc – Contact voltage

Measuring range according to EN 61557 is 20.0 V ... 31.0 V for limit contact voltage 25 V Measuring range according to EN 61557 is 20.0 V ... 62.0 V for limit contact voltage 50 V

#### Uc – Contact voltage, Uc(P) – Contact voltage, external probe

Measuring range (V)	Resolution (V)	Accuracy
0.0 19.9	0.1	(-0 % / +15 %) of reading ±
	0.1	10 digits
20.0 99.9	0.1	(-0 % / +15 %) of reading

The accuracy is valid if mains voltage is stabile during the measurement and PE terminal is free of interfering voltages. Specified accuracy is valid for complete operating range.

Test current ...... max.  $0.5 \times I_{\Delta N}$ Limit contact voltage (Uc, Uc(P)) ...... Custom, 12 V, 25 V, 50 V

### 12.5.3 RCD t – Trip-out time

Complete measurement range corresponds to EN 61557 requirements. Maximum measuring times set according to selected reference for RCD testing.

#### t $\Delta N$ –Trip-out time

Measuring range (ms)	Resolution (ms)	Accuracy
0.0 40.0	0.1	±1 ms
0.0 max. time*	0.1	±3 ms

\* For max. time see normative references in chapter 4.6.8.2 RCD standard. This specification applies to max. time >40 ms.

Test current ......  $\frac{1}{2} \times I_{\Delta N}$ ,  $I_{\Delta N}$ ,  $2 \times I_{\Delta N}$ ,  $5 \times I_{\Delta N}$ 

 $5 \times I_{\Delta N}$  is not available for  $I_{\Delta N}$ =1000 mA (RCD type AC) or  $I_{\Delta N} \ge 300$  mA (RCD types A, F, B, B+).  $2 \times I_{\Delta N}$  is not available for  $I_{\Delta N}$ =1000 mA (RCD types A, F) or  $I_{\Delta N} \ge 300$  mA (RCD types B, B+).  $1 \times I_{\Delta N}$  is not available for  $I_{\Delta N}$ =1000 mA (RCD types B, B+).

Specified accuracy is valid for complete operating range.

#### 12.5.4 RCD I – Trip-out current

Complete measurement range corresponds to EN 61557 requirements.

#### $I\Delta$ – Trip-out current

Measuring range	Resolution $I_{\Delta}$	Accuracy
$\begin{array}{c} 0.2 \times I_{\Delta N} \ \dots \ 1.1 \times I_{\Delta N} \\ (AC \ type) \end{array}$	$0.05 \times I_{\Delta N}$	$\pm 0.1 \times I_{\Delta N}$
$0.2 \times I_{\Delta N} \dots 1.0 \times I_{\Delta N}$ (IEC 62752: EV RCD, EV RCM, MI RCD (a.c. part))	$0.05 \times I_{\Delta N}$	$\pm 0.1 \times I_{\Delta N}$
0.2×I <sub>∆N_d.c.</sub> 1.0×I <sub>∆N_d.c.</sub> (IEC 62752: EV RCD, EV RCM, MI RCD (d.c. part))	$0.05 \times I_{\Delta N\_d.c.}$	$\pm 0.1 \times I_{\Delta N\_d.c.}$
0.2×I <sub>∆N</sub> 1.0×I <sub>∆N</sub> (IEC 62955: EV RCD, EV RCM, MI RCD (a.c. part))	$0.05 \times I_{\Delta N}$	$\pm 0.1 \times I_{\Delta N}$
0.2×I <sub>∆N_d.c.</sub> 1.0×I <sub>∆N_d.c</sub> (IEC 62955: EV RCD, EV RCM, MI RCD (d.c. part))	$0.05 \times I_{\Delta N\_d.c.}$	$\pm 0.1 {\times} I_{\Delta N\_d.c.}$
0.2×I <sub>∆N</sub> 1.5×I <sub>∆N</sub> (A type, I <sub>∆N</sub> ≥30 mA)	$0.05 \times I_{\Delta N}$	$\pm 0.1 \times I_{\Delta N}$
$0.2 \times I_{\Delta N} \dots 2.2 \times I_{\Delta N}$ (A type, $I_{\Delta N} < 30$ mA)	$0.05 \times I_{\Delta N}$	$\pm 0.1 \times I_{\Delta N}$
0.2×I <sub>∆N</sub> 2.2×I <sub>∆N</sub> (B type)	$0.05 \times I_{\Delta N}$	$\pm 0.1 \times I_{\Delta N}$

#### t I∆ – Trip out-time

Measuring range (ms)	Resolution (ms)	Accuracy
0 300	1	±3 ms

#### Uc. Uc I∆ – Contact voltage

Measuring range (V)	Resolution (V)	Accuracy
0.0 19.9	0.1	(-0 % / +15 %) of reading ± 10 digits
20.0 99.9	0.1	(-0 % / +15 %) of reading

Limit contact voltage (Uc, Uc I∆)..... Custom, 12 V, 25 V, 50 V

The accuracy is valid if mains voltage is stabile during the measurement and PE terminal is free of interfering voltages. Specified accuracy is valid for complete operating range. Trip-out measurement is not available for  $I_{AN}$ =1000 mA (RCD types B, B+).

### 12.5.5 RCD Auto

For technical specification refer to chapter **12.5 RCD testing** for technical specification of individual RCD tests.

# 12.6 Z loop, Z loop 4W – Fault loop impedance and prospective fault current

#### Z – Fault loop impedance

Measuring range according to EN 61557 is  $0.12 \Omega \dots 9.99 k\Omega$ .

Measuring range ( $\Omega$ )	Resolution (Ω)	Accuracy			
0.00 9.99	0.01	$\pm (2.\%)$ of roading $\pm 2$ digita)			
10.0 99.9	0.1	$\pm$ (3 % of reading + 3 digits)			
100 999	1	$\pm$ 10 % of reading			
1.00 k 9.99 k	10				

#### **Ipsc – Prospective fault current**

Measuring range (A)	Resolution (A)	Accuracy
0.00 9.99	0.01	
10.0 99.9	0.1	Consider accuracy of fault
100 999	1	
1.00 k 9.99 k	10	loop resistance measurement
10.0 k 23.0 k	100	

#### Ulpe – Voltage

Measuring range (V)	Resolution (V)	Accuracy
0 550	1	$\pm$ (2 % of reading + 2 digits)

#### Uc(P) – Contact voltage at lpsc, external probe

Measuring range (V)	Resolution (V)	Accuracy
0.0 99.9	0.1	(-0 % / +15 %) of reading $\pm$ 0.02 $\Omega$ × lpsc

The accuracy is valid if mains voltage is stabile during the measurement.

R and  $X_L$  values are indicative.

# 12.7 Zs rcd – Fault loop impedance and prospective fault current in system with RCD

#### Z – Fault loop impedance

Measuring range according to EN 61557 is 0.46  $\Omega$  ... 9.99 k $\Omega$  for I test = standard and 0.48  $\Omega$  ... 9.99 k $\Omega$  for I test = low.

Measuring range (Ω)	Resolution (Ω)	Accuracy	Accuracy
	• •	I test = standard	I test = low
0.00 9.99	0.01	$\pm$ (5 % of reading + 10	$\pm$ (5 % of reading + 12
10.0 99.9	0.1	digits)	digits)
100 999	1	10.0/ of reading	10.0/ of reading
1.00 k 9.99 k	10		

Accuracy may be impaired in case of heavy noise on mains voltage.

#### Ipsc – Prospective fault current

Measuring range (A)	Resolution (A)	Accuracy
0.00 9.99	0.01	
10.0 99.9	0.1	Consider accuracy of fault
100 999	1	
1.00 k 9.99 k	10	
10.0 k 23.0 k	100	

#### Ulpe – Voltage

Measuring range (V)	Resolution (V)	Accuracy
0 550	1	$\pm$ (2 % of reading + 2 digits)

#### Uc(P) – Contact voltage at lpsc (Protection = TN), external probe

Measuring range (V)	Resolution (V)	Accuracy
0.0 99.9	0.1	(-0 % / +15 %) of reading $\pm$ 0.02 $\Omega$ × lpsc

#### Uc(P) – Contact voltage at I $\Delta$ N (Protection = TT rcd), external probe

Measuring range (V)	Resolution (V)	Accuracy
0.0 99.9	0.1	(-0 % / +15 %) of reading ± 10 digits

#### Uc – Contact voltage

Refer to chapter 12.5.2 RCD Uc - Contact voltage for detailed technical specification.

No trip out of RCD. R,  $X_L$  values are indicative.

### 12.8 Z loop $m\Omega$ – High precision fault loop impedance and prospective fault current

This test is performed in combination with an external test adapter / instrument. For technical specification refer to A 1143 Euro Z 290 A, MI 3143 Euro Z 440 V and MI 3144 Euro Z 800 V Instruction manual.

### 12.1 U touch – Touch voltage (MI 3143 and MI 3144)

This test is performed in combination with an external test adapter / instrument. For technical specification refer to *MI 3143 Euro Z 440 V* and *MI 3144 Euro Z 800 V Instruction manual.* 

## 12.2 Z line, Z line 4W – Line impedance and prospective short-circuit current

#### Z – Line impedance

Measuring range according to EN 61557 is  $0.12 \Omega \dots 9.99 k\Omega$ .

Measuring range ( $\Omega$ )	Resolution (Ω)	Accuracy
0.00 9.99	0.01	(2.9) of reading (2.2) digita)
10.0 99.9	0.1	$\pm$ (3 % of reading + 3 digits)
100 999	1	10.9% of reading
1.00 k 9.99 k	10	$\pm$ 10 % of reading

lpsc - prospective short-circuit current

Imax – Maximal single-phase prospective short-circuit current Imax2p – Maximal two-phases prospective short-circuit current Imax3p – Maximal three-phases prospective short-circuit current

Measuring range (A)	Resolution (A)	Accuracy
0.00 0.99	0.01	
1.0 99.9	0.1	Consider accuracy of line
100 999	1	
1.00 k 99.99 k	10	Tesistance measurement
100 k 199 k	1000	

#### Uln – Voltage

Measuring range (V)	Resolution (V)	Accuracy
0 550	1	$\pm$ (2 % of reading + 2 digits)

R, X<sub>L</sub>, Imin, Imin2p, Imin3p values are indicative.

### 12.3 Voltage Drop

#### ΔU – Voltage drop

Measuring range (%)	Resolution (%)	Accuracy
0 0 00 0	0.1	Consider accuracy of line
0.0 99.9	0.1	impedance measurement(s)*

#### UIn, Ipsc, Zref, Z

Refer to chapter 12.4 Z line  $m\Omega$  – High precision line impedance and prospective fault current for technical specification.

 $Z_{\text{REF}}$  measuring range .....0.00  $\Omega$  ... 20.0  $\Omega$ 

\*See chapter 7.19 Voltage Drop for more information about calculation of voltage drop result.

# 12.4 Z line $m\Omega$ – High precision line impedance and prospective fault current

This test is performed in combination with an external test adapter / instrument. For technical specification refer to A 1143 Euro Z 290 A, MI 3143 Euro Z 440 V and MI 3144 Euro Z 800 V Instruction manual.

### 12.1 High current (MI 3143 and MI 3144)

This test is performed in combination with an external test adapter / instrument. For technical specification refer to *MI 3143 Euro Z 440 V* and *MI 3144 Euro Z 800 V Instruction manual.* 

# 12.2 Z auto, AUTO TT, AUTO TN, AUTO TN (RCD), AUTO IT

Refer to following chapters for detailed technical specification:

12.5.2 RCD Uc - Contact voltage,

12.6 Z loop, Z loop 4W – Fault loop impedance and prospective fault current,

12.7 Zs rcd – Fault loop impedance and prospective fault current in system with RCD,

12.2 Z line, Z line 4W – Line impedance and prospective short-circuit current,

12.3 Voltage Drop,

12.3 Rpe – PE conductor resistance,

12.13 ISFL - First fault leakage current and

12.14 IMD.

### **12.3** Rpe – PE conductor resistance

#### RCD: No

#### **R** – **PE** conductor resistance

Measuring range ( $\Omega$ )	Resolution (Ω)	Accuracy	
0.00 19.99	0.01	(E %) of roading (E digita)	
20.0 99.9	0.1	$\pm$ (5 % of reading + 5 digits)	
100.0 199.9	0.1	10.9% of roading	
200 1999	1	$\pm$ 10 % of reading	

Measuring current.....min. 200 mA into PE resistance of 2  $\Omega$ 

#### RCD: Yes, no trip out of RCD

**R – PE conductor resistance** 

Measuring range ( $\Omega$ )	Resolution ( $\Omega$ )	Accuracy	
0.00 19.99	0.01	$\pm (5\% \text{ of reading } 10 \text{ digita})$	
20.0 99.9	0.1	$\pm$ (5 % of reading + 10 digits)	
100.0 199.9	0.1	10.0% of reading	
200 1999	1	$\pm$ 10 % of reading	

Accuracy may be impaired in case of heavy noise on mains voltage.

Measuring current	. < 15 mA		
Nominal voltage range	.93 V 134 V (	16 Hz	400 Hz)
	185 V 266 V	(16 Hz	. 400 Hz)

### 12.4 Earth – Earth resistance (3-wire measurement)

#### Re – Earth resistance

Measuring range according to EN61557-5 is  $0.20 \Omega \dots 1999 \Omega$ .

Measuring range (Ω)	Resolution (Ω)	Accuracy
0.00 19.99	0.01	
20.0 199.9	0.1	$\pm$ (5 % of reading + 5 digits)
200 9999	1	

Additional probe resistance error at  $R_{Cmax}$  or  $R_{Pmax}$ .  $\pm (10 \% \text{ of reading + 10 digits})$ 

Additional error at 3 V voltage noise (50 Hz)	$\pm (5 \% \text{ of reading} + 10 \text{ digits})$
Open circuit voltage	.< 30 VAC
Short circuit current	.< 30 mA
Test voltage frequency	.125 Hz
Test voltage shape	.sine wave
Noise voltage indication threshold	.1 V (< 50 Ω, worst case)

Automatic measurement of auxiliary electrode resistance and probe resistance. Automatic measurement of voltage noise.

#### 12.5 Earth 2 clamp – Contactless earthing resistance measurement (with two current clamps)

#### Re – Earth resistance

	Measuring range ( $\Omega$ )	Resolution ( $\Omega$ )	Accuracy <sup>*)</sup>
	0.00 19.99	0.01	$\pm$ (10 % of reading + 10 digits)
	20.0 30.0	0.1	$\pm$ (20 % of reading)
	30.1 39.9	0.1	$\pm$ (30 % of reading)
*			

<sup>1)</sup> Distance between current clamps > 30 cm.

Additional error at 3 V voltage noise (50 Hz)........±10 % of reading

Test voltage frequency ......125 Hz Noise current indication .....yes

Low clamp current indication .....yes

Additional clamp error has to be considered.

#### **Ro – Specific earth resistance** 12.6

#### ρ – Specific earth resistance Measuring range (Ωm) Resolution (Ωm) Accuracy 0.0 ... 99.9 0.1 100 ... 999 1 1.00 k ... 9.99 k 0.01 k See accuracy note 10.0 k ... 99.9 k 0.1 k 100 k ... 9999 k 1 k

#### $\alpha$ – Specific earth resistance

Measuring range (Ωft)	Resolution (Ωft)	Accuracy
0.0 99.9	0.1	
100 999	1	
1.00 k 9.99 k	0.01 k	See accuracy note
10.0 k 99.9 k	0.1 k	
100 k 9999 k	1 k	

R<sub>c</sub> and R<sub>P</sub> values are indicative.

Principle:

 $\rho = 2 \cdot \pi \cdot d \cdot Re$ .

where Re is a measured resistance in 4-wire method and d is distance between the probes.

#### Accuracy note:

Accuracy of the specific earth resistance result depends on measured earth resistance Re as follows:

#### Re – Earth resistance

Measuring range ( $\Omega$ )	Accuracy
1.00 1999	$\pm 5$ % of measured value
2000 19.99 k	$\pm 10$ % of measured value
>20 k	$\pm 20$ % of measured value

Additional error:

See Earth resistance three-wire method.

### 12.7 Voltage, frequency, and phase rotation

### 12.7.1 Phase rotation

Nominal system voltage range	100 V <sub>AC</sub> 550 V <sub>AC</sub>
Nominal frequency range	14 Hz 500 Hz
Result displayed	1.2.3 or 3.2.1

### 12.7.2 Voltage / Online terminal voltage monitor

Measuring range (V)	Resolution (V)	Accuracy
0 550	1	$\pm$ (2 % of reading + 2 digits)

Result type ...... True r.m.s. (TRMS) Nominal frequency range...... 0 Hz, 14 Hz ... 500 Hz

### 12.7.3 Frequency

Measuring range (Hz)	Resolution (Hz)	Accuracy
0.00 9.99	0.01	(0.2.% of roading 1.1 digit)
10.0 499.9	0.1	$\pm (0.2 \% \text{ or reading + 1 digit})$

Nominal voltage range...... 20 V ... 550 V

### 12.8 Varistor test

#### Udc – DC voltage

Measuring range (V)	Resolution (V)	Accuracy
0 2500	1	$\pm$ (3 % of reading + 3 digits)

#### Uac – AC voltage

U		
Measuring range (V)	Resolution (V)	Accuracy
0 1562	1	Consider accuracy of DC voltage

### 12.9 Currents

Maximum voltage on C1 measuring input .......3 V Nominal frequency......0 Hz, 40 Hz ... 500 Hz

Ch1 clamp type: A1018 Range: 20 A

#### I1 – Current

Measuring range (A)	Resolution (A)	Accuracy*
0.0 m 99.9 m	0.1 m	$\pm$ (5 % of reading + 5 digits)
100 m 999 m	1 m	$\pm$ (3 % of reading + 3 digits)
1.00 19.99	0.01	±(3 % of reading)

#### Ch1 clamp type: A1019

#### Range: 20 A

I1 – Current

Measuring range (A)	Resolution (A)	Accuracy*
0.0 m 99.9 m	0.1 m	indicative
100 m 999 m	1 m	$\pm$ (5 % of reading )
1.00 19.99	0.01	$\pm$ (3 % of reading)

#### Ch1 clamp type: A1391

#### Range: 40 A

I1 – Current

Measuring range (A)	Resolution (A)	Accuracy*
0.00 1.99	0.01	$\pm$ (3 % of reading + 3 digits)
2.00 19.99	0.01	$\pm$ (3 % of reading)
20.0 39.9	0.1	$\pm$ (3 % of reading)

#### Ch1 clamp type: A1391 Range: 300 A I1 – Current

Measuring range (A)	Resolution (A)	Accuracy*
0.00 19.99	0.01	indiantiva
20.0 39.9	0.1	Indicative
40.0 299.9	0.1	$\pm$ (3 % of reading + 5 digits)

\* Accuracy at operating conditions for instrument and current clamp is given.

### 12.10 Current clamp meter (MI 3144)

This test is performed in combination with an external test adapter / instrument. For technical specification refer to *MI 3144 Euro Z 800 V Instruction manual.* 

### 12.11 Power

#### **Measurement characteristics**

Function symbols	Class according to IEC 61557-12	Measuring range
P – Active power	2.5	5 % 100 % I <sub>Nom</sub> *)
S – Apparent power	2.5	5 % 100 % I <sub>Nom</sub> *)
Q – Reactive power	2.5	5 % 100 % I <sub>Nom</sub> *)
PF – Power factor	1	- 1 1
THDu	2.5	0 % 20 % U <sub>Nom</sub>

<sup>\*)</sup> I<sub>Nom</sub> depends on selected current clamp type and selected range as follows: A 1018:[20 A] A1019: [20 A] A 1391: [40 A, 300 A]

Function	Measuring range
Power (P, S, Q)	0.00 W (VA, Var) 99.9 kW (kVA, kVar)
Power factor	-1.00 1.00
Voltage THD	0.1 % 99.9 %

Error of external voltage and current transducers is not considered in this specification.

### 12.12 Harmonics

Measurement characteristics

Function symbols	Class according to IEC 61557-12	Measuring range
Uh	2.5	0 % 20 % U <sub>Nom</sub>
THDu	2.5	0 % 20 % U <sub>Nom</sub>
lh	2.5	0 % 100 % I <sub>Nom</sub> *)
THDi	2.5	0 % 100 % I <sub>Nom</sub> *)

<sup>\*)</sup> I<sub>Nom</sub> depends on selected current clamp type and selected range as follows: A 1018: [20 A] A1019: [20 A] A 1391: [40 A, 300 A]

Function	Measuring range
Voltage harmonics	0.1 V 500 V
Voltage THD	0.1 % 99.9 %
Current harmonics and Current THD	0.00 A 199.9 A

Error of external voltage and current transducers is not considered in this specification.

### 12.13 ISFL – First fault leakage current

#### Isc1, Isc2 – First fault leakage current

Measuring range (mA)	Resolution (mA)	Accuracy
0.0 19.9	0.1	±(5 % of reading + 3 digits)

### 12.14 IMD

#### R1, R2 – Threshold insulation resistance

R (kΩ)	Resolution (kΩ)	Note
5 640	5	up to 128 steps

#### I1, I2 – First fault leakage current at threshold insulation resistance

l (mA)	Resolution (mA)	Note
0.0 19.9	0.1	calculated value*)

#### t1, t2 – Activation / disconnection time of IMD

t1,t2 (s)	Resolution (s)	Accuracy
0.00 19.99	0.01	± 0.01 s
20.0 99.9	0.1	± 0.1 s

\*)See chapter **7.34 IMD – Testing of insulation monitoring devices** for more information about calculation of first fault leakage current at threshold insulation resistance.

### 12.15 Illumination

#### E – Illumination (A 1172)

Specified accuracy is valid for complete operating range.

Measuring range (lux)	Resolution (lux)	Accuracy
0.01 19.99	0.01	$\pm$ (5 % of reading + 2 digits)
20.0 199.9	0.1	
200 1999	1	$\pm$ (5 % of reading)
2.00 k 19.99 k	10	

Measurement principle	silicon photodiode with V( $\lambda$ ) filter.
Spectral response error	< 3.8 % according to CIE curve
Cosine error	.< 2.5 % up to an incident angle of $\pm$ 85 <sup>°</sup>
Overall accuracy	matched to DIN 5032 class B standard

#### E – Illumination (A 1173)

Specified accuracy is valid for complete operating range.

Measuring range (lux)	Resolution (lux)	Accuracy
0.01 19.99	0.01	$\pm$ (10 % of reading + 3 digits)
20.0 199.9	0.1	
200 1999	1	$\pm$ (10 % of reading)
2.00 k 19.99 k	10	

Measurement principle .....silicon photodiode Cosine error.....< 2.5 % up to an incident angle of  $\pm$  85<sup>°</sup> Overall accuracy.....matched to DIN 5032 class C standard

### 12.16 Discharging time

#### t – Discharging time

Measuring range according to EN 61557-14 is 0.8 s ... 9.9 s.

Range (s)	Resolution (s)	Accuracy
0.0 s 9.9	0.1	$\pm$ (5 % of reading + 2 digits)

#### Up – Peak voltage

Range (V)	Resolution (V)	Accuracy
0 550	1	$\pm$ (5 % of reading + 3 digits)

High limits	1 s, 5 s
Threshold voltage	34 V, 60 V, 120 V
Input resistance	20 MΩ

### 12.17 Auto Sequences®

Refer to each individual test (measurement) for detailed technical specification.

### 12.18 R line mΩ - DC resistance measurement (MI 3144)

This test is performed in combination with an external test adapter / instrument. For technical specification refer to *MI 3144 Euro Z 800 V Instruction manual.* 

### 12.19 ELR Current injection (MI 3144)

This test is performed in combination with an external test adapter / instrument. For technical specification refer to *MI 3144 Euro Z 800 V Instruction manual.* 

### 12.20 ELR Combination time test (MI 3144)

This test is performed in combination with an external test adapter / instrument. For technical specification refer to *MI 3144 Euro Z 800 V Instruction manual.* 

### 12.21 EVSE Diagnostic test (A 1632)

This test is performed in combination with an external test adapter / instrument. For technical specification refer to *A 1632 eMobility Analyzer Instruction manual.* 

### 12.22 General data

Power supply	Li-Ion battery pack 7.2 V, 4400 mAh (type: 18650T22A2S2P) 8800 mAh (type: 18650T22A2S4P) optional
Operation	Typical 16 h (type: 18650T22A2S4P) Typical 32 h (type: 18650T22A2S4P)
Charger socket input voltage Charger socket input current Battery charging current	12 V ± 10 % 3000 mA max. up to 2200 mA (Battery type: 18650T22A2S2P) up to 3000 mA (Battery type: 18650T22A2S4P)
Measuring category	600 V CAT III 300 V CAT IV
Protection classification	double insulation
Pollution degree Protection degree	2 56 (with protective covers on USB, Charger and PS/2 terminals)
Display	4.3 inch (10.9 cm) 480x272 pixels TFT colour display with touch screen
Dimensions (w $\times$ h $\times$ d) Weight	252 mm $\times$ 111 mm $\times$ 165 mm 1.78 kg, with battery pack (type: 18650T22A2S2P)
Reference conditions	
Reference temperature range Reference humidity range	10 °C 30 °C 40 %RH 70 %RH
Operation conditions	
Working temperature range Maximum relative humidity	0 °C 40 °C 95 %RH (0 °C 40 °C), non-condensing
Storage conditions	
Temperature range Maximum relative humidity	-10 °C +70 °C 90 %RH (-10 °C +40 °C) 80 %RH (40 °C 60 °C)
Locator	
Locator Maximum operation voltage	supports inductive mode 440 V a.c.
Communication ports, memory	
KS 232 USB	USB 2.0 Hi speed interface
Data storage capacity Bluetooth module	with USB type B receptacle connector 8 GB SD memory card Class 2
The error in operating conditions could h	be at most the error for reference conditions (specified i

The error in operating conditions could be at most the error for reference conditions (specified in the manual for each function) +1 % of measured value + 1 digit, unless otherwise specified in the manual for particular function.

### Appendix A Profile notes

Instrument supports working with multiple Profiles. This appendix contains collection of minor modifications related to particular country requirements. Some of the modifications mean modified listed function characteristics related to main chapters and others are additional functions. Some minor modifications are related also to different requirements of the same market that are covered by various suppliers.

### A.1 Profile Austria (ATAF)

Testing special delayed G type RCD supported.

Modifications in chapter 7.9 Testing RCDs.

Special delayed G type RCD selection added in the **Selectivity** parameter in **Test Parameters / Limits** section as follows:

**Selectivity** Characteristic [--, S, G]

Time limits are the same as for general type RCD and contact voltage is calculated the same as for general type RCD.

Selective (time delayed) RCDs and RCDs with (G) - time delayed characteristic demonstrate delayed response characteristics. They contain residual current integrating mechanism for generation of delayed trip out. However, contact voltage pre-test in the measuring procedure also influences the RCD and it takes a period to recover into idle state. Time delay of 30 s is inserted before performing trip-out test to recover S type RCD after pre-tests and time delay of 5 s is inserted for the same purpose for G type RCD.

RCD type		Contact voltages Uc and Uc(P) proportional to	Rated $I_{\Delta N}$
AC, EV, MI (a.c. part)	 G	$1.05 \times I_{\Delta N}$	any
AC	S	2×1.05×Ι <sub>ΔΝ</sub>	
A, F	: G	$1.4 \times 1.05 \times I_{\Delta N}$	≥ 30 mA
A, F	S	2×1.4×1.05×I <sub>∆N</sub>	
A, F	 G	2×1.05×I <sub>∆N</sub>	< 30 mA
A, F	S	$2 \times 2 \times 1.05 \times I_{\Delta N}$	
B, B+		2×1.05×Ι <sub>ΔΝ</sub>	any
B, B+	S	2×2×1.05×I <sub>∆N</sub>	

Table 7.3: Relation between Uc	, Uc(P) and l	AN changed as follows:
--------------------------------	---------------	------------------------

Technical specifications unchanged.

### A.2 Profile Hungary (ATAG)

Fuse type gR added to the fuse tables. Refer to *Fuse tables guide* for detailed information on fuse data.

New Single test function Visual Test added.



Figure A.1: Visual Test menu

#### Measurement parameters / limits

Protoction type	Protection type [No, Automatic disconnection, Class II,
Protection type	Electrical separation, SELV, PELV]

#### Measurement procedure

- Enter the Visual Test function.
- Set test parameters / limits.
- Perform the visual inspection on tested object.
  - Use to select PASS / FAIL / NO STATUS indication.
- Save results (optional).



Figure A.2: Examples of Visual Test result

Modifications in chapter 7.10 RCD Auto – RCD Auto test

Added tests with multiplication factor 2.

#### Modification of RCD Auto test procedure

RCD Auto test inserted steps		Notes	
Re-activate RCD.			
Test with $2 \times I_{\Delta N}$ , (+) positive polarity	(new step 5).	RCD should trip-ou	ut
Re-activate RCD.	· · ·		
Test with $2 \times I_{AN}$ , (-) negative polarity	(new step 6).	RCD should trip-ou	ut
	/		
S RCD Auto	05:33 5 RCD A	uto	(
(*)       (*)         t IΔN d.c. x1586.9 ms       512.2 ms         t IΔN x1       19.1 ms       19.5 ms         t IΔN x2       9.3 ms       ms         t IΔN x5       ms       ms         t IΔN x5       ms       ms         t IΔN x0.5       ms       ms         IΔ       mA       mA         Uc       0.1 V       Image: Construction of the product	t IΔN d.c. x15           t IΔN x1           t IΔN x2           t IΔN x2           t IΔN x5           t IΔN x0.5           IΔ           IΔ d.c.           Uc           Use           Type           IΔN / IΔN d.c.           Test	(*) 86.9 ms 512.2 ms 19.1 ms 19.5 ms 9.3 ms 9.0 ms ms ms ms mA mA 0.1 v EV RCD 30 mA / 6 mA d.c.	PE 4 9 111

**Inserted new Step 5** 

**Inserted new Step 6** 

Figure A.3: Example o	f individual steps	s in RCD Auto test	- Inserted 2 new steps
-----------------------	--------------------	--------------------	------------------------

#### Test results / sub-results

t I∆N d.c. x1, (+) <sup>1)</sup>	Step 1 trip-out time ( $I\Delta=I\Delta N$ d.c., (+) positive polarity)
t I∆N d.c. x1, (-) <sup>1)</sup>	Step 2 trip-out time ( $I\Delta = I\Delta N$ d.c., (-) negative polarity)
t I∆N x1, (+)	Step 3 trip-out time ( $I_{\Delta}=I_{\Delta N}$ , (+) positive polarity) Non-operating time for a.c. current (IEC 62955).
t I∆N x1, (-)	Step 4 trip-out time ( $I_{\Delta}=I_{\Delta N}$ , (-) negative polarity) Non-operating time for a.c. current (IEC 62955).
t I∆N x2, (+)	Step 5 trip-out time ( $I_{\Delta}=2 \times I_{\Delta N}$ , (+) positive polarity)
t I∆N x2, (-)	Step 6 trip-out time ( $I_{\Delta}=2 \times I_{\Delta N}$ , (-) negative polarity)
t I∆N x5, (+)	Step 7 trip-out time ( $I_{\Delta}=5 \times I_{\Delta N}$ , (+) positive polarity)
t I∆N x5, (-)	Step 8 trip-out time ( $I_{\Delta}=5 \times I_{\Delta N}$ , (-) negative polarity)
t I∆N x0.5, (+)	Step 9 trip-out time ( $I_{\Delta}=\frac{1}{2} \times I_{\Delta N}$ , (+) positive polarity)
t I∆N x0.5, (-)	Step 10 trip-out time ( $I_{\Delta}=\frac{1}{2}\times I_{\Delta N}$ , (-) negative polarity)
ΙΔ (+)	Step 11 trip-out current ((+) positive polarity)
ΙΔ (-)	Step 12 trip-out current ((-) negative polarity)
IΔ d.c. (+) <sup>1)</sup>	Step 13 trip-out current ((+) positive polarity)
IΔ d,c, (-) <sup>1)</sup>	Step 14 trip-out current ((-) negative polarity)
Uc	Contact voltage for rated $I_{AN}$

<sup>1)</sup> Result is displayed only when parameter Use is set to 'other' and parameter Type to 'EV RCD', 'EV RCM' or 'MI RCD'.

### A.3 Profile Finland (ATAH)

Ia(Ipsc) limit modified in fuse types gG, NV, B, C, D and K. Refer to *Fuse tables guide* for detailed information on fuse data.

### A.4 Profile France (ATAI)

Modifications in chapters:

7.9 Testing RCDs; 7.13 Zs rcd – Fault loop impedance and prospective fault current in system with RCD; 7.21 Z auto - Auto test sequence for fast line and loop testing; 7.38 AUTO TT – Auto test sequence for TT earthing system.

650 mA added in the I  $\Delta N$  parameter in **Test Parameters / Limits** section as follows:

I ΔN Rated RCD residual current sensitivity [10 mA, 15 mA, 30 mA, 100 mA, 300 mA, 500 mA, 650 mA, 1000 mA]

#### Modifications in chapter 12.5 RCD testing

Nominal residual current (A,AC) ......10 mA, 15 mA, 30 mA, 100 mA, 300 mA, 500 mA, 650 mA, 1000 mA

#### RCD test current in relation to RCD type, nominal RCD current and multiplication factor

		I <sub>ΔN</sub> × 1/ (mA)	2		I <sub>∆N</sub> × 1 (mA)			I <sub>∆N</sub> × 2 (mA)			I <sub>∆N</sub> × ₹ (mA)	5		RCD	$I_{\Delta}$
I <sub>AN</sub>	AC	A, F	В,	AC	A, F	В,	AC	A, F	В,	AC	Α,	В,	AC	Α,	В,
(mA)			B+			B+			B+		F	B+		F	B+
10	5	3.5	5	10	20	20	20	40	40	50	100	100	✓	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$
15	7.5	5.3	7.5	15	30	30	30	60	60	75	150	150	✓	$\checkmark$	~
30	15	10.5	15	30	42	60	60	84	120	150	212	300	✓	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$
100	50	35	50	100	141	200	200	282	400	500	707	1000	✓	$\checkmark$	~
300	150	105	150	300	424	600	600	848	×	1500	×	×	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$
500	250	175	250	500	707	1000	1000	1410	×	2500	×	×	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$
650	325	227.5	250	650	916.5	1300	1300	×	×	×	×	×	✓	✓	$\checkmark$
1000	500	350	500	1000	1410	×	2000	×	×	×	×	×	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	×

......not applicable
 .....applicable
 AC type.....sine wave test current
 A, F types.....pulsed current
 B, B+ types....smooth DC current

Other technical specifications remain unchanged.

7.38 AUTO TT – Auto test sequence for TT earthing system.

650 mA added in the I  $\Delta N$  parameter in **Test Parameters / Limits** section as follows:

## I ΔN Rated RCD residual current sensitivity [10 mA, 15 mA, 30 mA, 100 mA, 300 mA, 500 mA, 650 mA, 1000 mA]

Modifications in chapter 12.5 RCD testing

Nominal residual current (A,AC) ......10 mA, 15 mA, 30 mA, 100 mA, 300 mA, 500 mA, 650 mA, 1000 mA

		I <sub>ΔN</sub> × 1/ (mA)	2		I <sub>∆N</sub> × 1 (mA)			I <sub>ΔN</sub> × 2 (mA)			I <sub>∆N</sub> × ξ (mA)	5		RCD	$I_{\Delta}$
I <sub>AN</sub>	AC	A, F	В,	AC	A, F	В,	AC	A, F	В,	AC	Α,	В,	AC	Α,	В,
(mA)			B+			B+			B+		F	B+		F	B+
10	5	3.5	5	10	20	20	20	40	40	50	100	100	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	~
15	7.5	5.3	7.5	15	30	30	30	60	60	75	150	150	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	~
30	15	10.5	15	30	42	60	60	84	120	150	212	300	$\checkmark$	√	~
100	50	35	50	100	141	200	200	282	400	500	707	1000	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$
300	150	105	150	300	424	600	600	848	×	1500	×	×	~	$\checkmark$	~
500	250	175	250	500	707	1000	1000	1410	×	2500	×	×	~	$\checkmark$	~
650	325	227.5	250	650	916.5	1300	1300	×	×	×	×	×	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	~
1000	500	350	500	1000	1410	×	2000	×	×	×	×	×	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	×

RCD test current in relation to RCD type, nominal RCD current and multiplication factor

Other technical specifications remain unchanged.

### A.5 Profile Switzerland (ATAJ)

Modifications in chapter **4.4.1 Terminal voltage monitor** In the Terminal voltage monitor the positions of L and N indications are opposite to standard version.

Voltage monitor example:



Online voltages are displayed together with test terminal indication. All three test terminals are used for selected measurement.

## Appendix B Commanders (A 1314, A 1401)

### B.1 **A** Warnings related to safety

#### Measuring category of commanders

Plug commander A 1314......300 V CAT II

Tip commander A 1401 (cap off, 18 mm tip) ......1000 V CAT II / 600 V CAT II / 300 V CAT II (cap on, 4 mm tip) ......1000 V CAT II / 600 V CAT III / 300 V CAT IV

- Measuring category of commanders can be lower than protection category of the instrument.
- If dangerous voltage is detected on the tested PE terminal, immediately stop all measurements, find and remove the fault!
- When replacing battery cells or before opening the battery compartment cover, disconnect the measuring accessory from the instrument and installation.
- Service, repairs or adjustment of instruments and accessories is only allowed to be carried out by competent authorized personnel!

### **B.2 Battery**

The commander uses two AAA size alkaline or rechargeable Ni-MH battery cells. Nominal operating time is at least 40 h and is declared for cells with nominal capacity of 850 mAh.

#### Notes:

- If the commander is not used for a long period of time, remove all batteries from the battery compartment.
- Alkaline or rechargeable Ni-MH batteries (size AAA) can be used. Metrel recommends only using rechargeable batteries with a capacity of 800 mAh or above.
- Ensure that the battery cells are inserted correctly otherwise the commander will not operate and the batteries could be discharged.

### **B.3 Description of commanders**



Figure B.1: Front side Tip commander (A 1401)





Figure B.3: Back side

1	TEST	TEST Starts measurements.
		Acts also as the PE touching electrode.
2	LED	Left status RGB LED
3	LED	Right status RGB LED
4	LEDs	Lamp LEDs (Tip commander)
5	Function selector	Selects test function.
6	MEM	Store / recall / clear tests in memory of instrument.
7	BL	Switches On / Off backlight on instrument
8	Lamp key	Switches On / Off lamp (Tip commander)
9	Battery cells	Size AAA, alkaline / rechargeable Ni-MH
10	Battery cover	Battery compartment cover
11	Сар	Removable CAT IV cap (Tip commander)

### **B.4 Operation of commanders**

Both LED yellow	Warning! Dangerous voltage on the commander's PE terminal!
Right LED red	Fail indication
Right LED green	Pass indication
Left LED blinks blue	Commander is monitoring the input voltage.
Left LED orange	Voltage between any test terminals is higher than 50 V.
Both LEDs blink red	Low battery
Both LEDs red and switch off	Battery voltage too low for operation of commander

### Appendix C Locator receiver R10K

The highly sensitive hand-held **receiver R10K** detects the fields caused by the currents in the traced line. It generates sound and visual output according to the signal intensity. The operating mode switch in the head detector should always be set in IND (inductive) mode. The CAP (capacitive) operating mode is intended for operating in combination with other Metrel measuring equipment.

The built in field detector is placed in the front end of the receiver. External detectors can be connected via the rear connector.

Traced object must be energized when working with the EurotestXD.



The user can choose between three sensitivity levels (low, middle and high). An extra potentiometer is added for fine sensitivity adjustment. A buzzer sound and 10-level LED bar graph indicator indicates the strength of the magnetic field e.g. proximity of the traced object.

Note:

The field strength can vary during tracing. The sensitivity should always be adjusted to optimum for each individual tracing.

## **Appendix D Structure objects**

Structure elements used in Memory Organizer are instrument's Profile dependent.

Symbol	Default name	Description
>_	Node	Node
	Object	Object
<b></b>	Dist. board	Distribution board
F	Sub D. Board	Sub Distribution board
<b>→</b> •	Local bonding	Local equipotential bonding
W	Water Service	Protective conductor for Water service
0	Oil service	Protective conductor for Oil service
L	Lightn. protect.	Protective conductor for Lightning protection
G	Gas service	Protective conductor for Gas service
S	Struct. steel	Protective conductor for Structural steel
	Other service	Protective conductor for Other incoming service
С	Earthling cond.	Earthing conductor
$\bigcirc$	Circuit	Circuit
×	Connection	Connection
<b>\$</b>	Socket	Socket
×	Connection 3-ph	Connection - 3 phase
: <b>@</b> :	Light	Light
<b></b>	Socket 3-ph	Socket - 3 phase
<b>₽</b> ₽	RCD	RCD
••••	MPE	MPE

Symbol	Default name	Description
÷	Foundation gr.	Protective conductor for Foundation ground
<b>*</b>	Equip. bond. rail	Equipotential bonding rail
	House water m.	Protection conductor for House water meter
5	Main water p.	Protection conductor for Main water pipes
Ŧ	Main gr. cond.	Main grounding conductor
$\bigcirc$	Inter. gas inst.	Protective conductor for Interior gas installation
	Heat.inst.	Protective conductor for Heating installation
<mark></mark>	Air cond. inst.	Protective conductor for Air conditioning installation
	Lift inst.	Protective conductor for Lift installation
@	Data proc. Inst.	Protective conductor for Lift Data processing installation
<u>8</u>	Teleph. Inst.	Protective conductor for Telephone installation
4	Lightn. prot. syst.	Protective conductor for Lightning protection system
Harry	Antenna inst.	Protective conductor for Antenna installation
	Build. Constr.	Protective conductor for Building construction
<b>→</b> <mark></mark>	Other conn.	Other connection
<b>Ļ</b> ¶	Earth electrode	Earth electrode
4	Lightning Sys.	Lightning System
<b>Ļ≬</b>	Lightning. electr.	Lightning electrode
	Inverter	Inverter
	String	String array
	Panel	Panel
<b>8</b>	EVSE	Electro-Vehicle supply Equipment

Symbol	Default name	Description
	Level 1	Level 1
	Level 2	Level 2
	Level 3	Level 3
ζ.	Varistor	Varistor
<b>→</b> <del>∕</del>	LS connection	LS connection
	Machine	Machine

### **Appendix E Default list of Auto Sequences**®

Default list of Auto Sequences® for MI 3155 – Eurotest XD instrument is available on Metrel home page <u>www.metrel.si</u>.

### Appendix F Programming of Auto Sequences® on Metrel ES Manager

The Auto Sequence® editor is a part of the Metrel ES Manager software. In Auto Sequence® editor Auto Sequence® can be pre-programmed and organized in groups, before uploaded to the instrument.

### F.1 Auto Sequence® Editor workspace

To enter Auto Sequence® editor's workspace, select Auto Sequence® Editor in Home Tab of Metrel ES Manager PC SW. Auto Sequence® editor workspace is divided in four main areas. On the left side (1), structure of selected group of Auto Sequence® is displayed. In the middle part of the workspace (2), the elements of the selected Auto Sequence® are shown. On the right side, list of available Single tests (measurements and inspections) (3) and list of Flow commands (4) are shown.

Single test area contain three tabs: Measurements, Inspections and Custom Inspections tab. Custom Inspections and their tasks are programmed by user, see chapter **F.8 Custom Inspections programming** for procedure.

3	AutoSeq_InstalEU_ang_v2	atmpk - Auto Sequence® Editor	×
File  ile	AutoSeq. InstalEU_ang_v2 AutoSeq. InstalEU_ang_v2 AutoSequence® Bear AutoSequence® Dever AutoSequence® reage AutoSequence® code: uv274 Hescer Exate Ex	amps - Auto Sequence 8 Editor resolución (usual Control Tradi Control Tradi	Single test  Single test  Vessereret  Second Day User  Contel  ontel  Contel  Contel  Contel  Contel  Contel  Contel  Contel  Contel  Contel  Contel Contel  Contel  Contel  Contel Contel Contel  Contel Contel Contel Contel Contel Contel Contel Contel Contel Contel Contel Contel Contel Contel Contel Contel Contel Contel Contel Contel Contel Contel Contel Contel Contel Contel Contel Contel Contel Contel Contel Contel Contel Contel Contel Contel Contel Contel Contel Contel Contel Contel Conte
##         @Criter 13 pt Tree 60x.04.277)           #         Bit Disoled           #         @Criter 15 Tree of 0.4288)           #         @Criter 15 Tree of 0.42881	SINGLE TEST CREMATION ARTER END OF TH REINCT SCREEN	557- -	To Valoba     Gyrkep     Gyrkep     Buzzen  Flow Commands  Ruchi Buzzen exter

Figure F.1: Auto Sequence® Editor workspace

An Auto Sequence<sup>®</sup> begins with Name, Description and Image, followed by the first step (Header), one or more measuring steps and ends with the last step (Result). By inserting

appropriate Single tests (measurements and inspections) (3) and Flow commands (4) and setting their parameters, arbitrary Auto Sequences® can be created.

Header	Figure F.2: Example of an empty Auto Sequence® header
Z line 🔅	
PAUSE	
SINGLE TEST	Figure F.3: Example of a measurement step
OPERATION AFTER END OF TEST	
Result	Figure F.4: Example of an Auto Sequence®
RESULT SCREEN	result

### F.2 Managing groups of Auto Sequences®

The Auto Sequences® can be divided into different user defined groups of Auto Sequences®. Each group of Auto Sequences® is stored in a file. More files can be opened simultaneously in Auto Sequence® editor.

Within Group of Auto Sequences®, tree structure can be organized, with folders / subfolders containing Auto Sequences®. The three structure of currently active Group of Auto Sequences® is displayed on the left side of the Auto Sequence® Editor workspace, see *Figure F.5*.



Figure F.5: Group of Auto Sequences® tree organization

Operation options on Group of Auto Sequences® are available from menu bar at the top of Auto Sequence® Editor workspace.

File operation options:

	Opens a file (Group of Auto Sequences®).
	Creates a new file (Group of Auto Sequences®).
•	Saves / Saves as the opened Group of Auto sequences $\ensuremath{\mathbb{R}}$ to a file.
0	Closes the file (Group of Auto Sequences®).

Group of Auto Sequences® view options:



ĽJ

Expand all folders / subfolders / Auto Sequences®.



Collapse all folders / subfolders / Auto Sequences®.



Toggle between Search by name within Auto Sequence® group and normal view. See chapter F.4 Search within selected Auto Sequence® group for details.

Group of Auto Sequences® operation options (also available by right clicking on Folder or Auto Sequence®):

	Adds a new folder / subfolder to the group
-	Adds a new Auto Sequence® to the group.
	Deletes:

- the selected Auto Sequence®
- the selected folder with all subfolders and Auto Sequences®

Right click on the selected Auto Sequence® or Folder opens menu with additional possibilities:



Auto Sequence®: Edit Name, Description and Image (see Figure F.6.) Folder: Edit folder name



Auto Sequence®: Copy to clipboard

Folder: Copy to clipboard including subfolders and Auto Sequences®


Double click on the object name allows it name edit:

	Auto Sequence® name: Edit Auto	Sequence® name
	DutTT,NoRCD (IA40)	
DOUBLE CLICK	Folder name: Edit folder name	
	👻 📄 Complete safety tests TT Systems	

Drag and drop of the selected Auto Sequence® or Folder / Subfolder moves it to a new location:

	'Drag and drop' functionality is equivalent to 'cut' and 'paste' in a single move.
DRAG & DROP	reference with the move to folder
	🗼 insert

đ

# F.3 Auto Sequence® Name, Description and Image editing

When EDIT function is selected on Auto Sequence®, menu for editing presented on *Figure F.6* appear on the screen. Editing options are:

Name: Edit or change the name of Auto Sequence®.

**Description:** Any text for additional description of Auto Sequence® can be entered. **Image:** Image presenting Auto sequence® measuring arrangement can be entered or deleted.

$\rho$	Enters menu for browsing to Image location.	
--------	---------------------------------------------	--

Deletes the Image from Auto Sequence®.

Name	OutTT,NoRCD		
Description	Complete safety test. No RCD installed. Outlets. For TT systems.		A
Image	Q	OK Cance	×

Figure F.6: Editing the Auto Sequence® Name, Description and Image

# F.4 Search within selected Auto Sequence® group

When is selected, Search menu as presented on *Figure F.7* appear on the screen. By entering the text into search box, found results are automatically highlighted with yellow background. Search functionality is implemented in Folders, Subfolders and Auto Sequences® of selected Auto Sequence® Group. Search text can be cleared by selecting the Clear button.

AutoSeq_Instal_EU_01.atmpx ×	
Auto Sequence® group	
× < <	
TN  Clear	
Name	
👻 📄 3-phase switchboards	*
ZLINE TN-C(S) or TT systems	
SB3,ZLINE's (IA07)	
ZLOOP TN-C(S) or TT systems	
SB3,ZLOOP's,RCD (IA08)	
Insulation tests TN-C(S) systems	
SB3,InsALL,Cont. (IA09)	
SB3,InsLN-PE,Cont. (IA10)	
<ul> <li>Insulation tests TT Systems</li> </ul>	
SB3,InsALL,Earth (IA11)	
SB3,InsLN-PE,Earth (IA12)	
J-phase outlets     J-result TN C(S) or TT eventeme	
Uuts,ZLINES (IA42)     Ineulation Ly Ly TN C(S) or TT eveteme	
Out3 Insulation L x-L y (IA43)	

Figure F.7: Example of Search result within Auto Sequence® group

# F.5 Elements of an Auto Sequence®

### F.5.1 Auto Sequence® steps

There are three kinds of Auto Sequence® steps.

#### Header

The Header step is empty by default.

Flow commands can be added to the Header step.

#### **Measurement step**

The Measurement step contains a Single test and the Operation after end of test flow command by default. Other Flow commands can also be added to the Measurement step.

#### Result

The Result step contains the Result screen flow command by default. Other Flow commands can also be added to the Result step.

### F.5.2 Single tests

Single tests are the same as in Metrel ES Manager Measurement menu.

Limits and parameters of the measurements can be set. Results and sub-results can't be set.

### F.5.3 Flow commands

Flow commands are used to control the flow of measurements. Refer to chapter **F.7 Description of flow commands** for more information.

### F.5.4 Number of measurement steps

Often the same measurement step has to be performed on multiple points on the device under test. It is possible to set how many times a Measurement step will be repeated. All carried out individual Single test results are stored in the Auto Sequence® result as if they were programmed as independent measuring steps.

# F.6 Creating / modifying an Auto Sequence®

If creating a new Auto Sequence® from scratch, the first step (Header) and the last step (Result) are offered by default. Measurement steps are inserted by the user.

Options

Adding a measurement step	By double clicking on a Single test a new measurement step will appear as the last of measurement steps. It can also be dragged and dropped on the appropriate position in the Auto Sequence®.
Adding flow commands	Selected flow command can be dragged from the list of Flow Commands and dropped on the appropriate place in any Auto Sequence® step.
Changing position of flow command within measurement step	By a click on an element and use of 🔼 and 🔽 keys.
Viewing / changing parameters of flow commands or single tests.	By a double click on the element.
Setting number of measurement step repetitions.	By setting a number in the 🗰 field.
Touch pre-test disable / enable (not available in all functions)	By setting True / False in the field. (Default value is False – Touch pre-test is enabled)

Right click on the selected measurement step / flow command:



#### Copy – Paste before

A measurement step / flow command can be copied and pasted above selected location on the same or on another Auto Sequence®.

#### Copy – Paste after

A measurement step / flow command can be copied and pasted under selected location on the same or on another Auto Sequence®.

#### Delete

Deletes the selected measurement step / flow command.

# **F.7** Description of flow commands

Double click on inserted Flow Command opens menu window, where text or picture can be entered, external commands can be activated and parameters can be set.

Flow commands Operation after end of test and Results screen are entered by default, others are user selectable from Flow Commands menu.

#### Pause

A Pause command with text message or picture can be inserted anywhere in the measuring steps. Warning icon can be set alone or added to text message. Arbitrary text message can be entered in prepared field Text of menu window.

Parameters	
Pause type	Show text and/or warning ( $\blacksquare$ check to show warning icon). Show picture ( $\clubsuit$ browse for image path).
Duration	Number in seconds, infinite (no entry).

#### Buzzer mode

Passed or failed measurement is indicated with beeps.

- Pass double beep after the test
- Fail long beep after the test

Beep happens right after single test measurement.

#### Parameters

State On – enables Buzzer mode

Off – disables Buzzer mode

#### Operation after end of test

This flow command controls the proceeding of the Auto Sequence® in regard to the measurement results.

#### Parameters

Operation after end of test <ul> <li>pass</li> </ul>	The opera measurem	tion can be individually set for the case the nent passed, failed or ended without a status.
<ul><li>fail</li><li>no status</li></ul>	Manual:	The test sequence stops and waits for appropriate command (RUN key, external command) to proceed.
	Auto:	The test sequence automatically proceeds.

#### Result screen

This flow command controls the proceeding after the Auto Sequence® has ended.

Parameters	
☑ Auto save	Auto Sequence® results are stored in the momentary workspace.
	A new Node with the current month and year will be created. Under the Node Auto Sequence® results will be stored.
	Up to 100 Auto Sequence® results can be automatically stored under the same node. If more results are available, they are split to multiple nodes.
	Auto Save Flow setting is disabled by default.
	Note
	<ul> <li>This flow command is active only if Auto Sequence® is started from the Auto Sequence® Main menu (not from the Memory organizer).</li> </ul>

# F.8 Custom Inspections programming

Arbitrary set of tasks dedicated to specific user defined Inspections can be programmed with application of Custom Inspection Editor Tool, accessible from Auto Sequence® Editor workspace. Custom Inspections are stored in dedicated file \*.indf with user defined name. For application of Custom Inspections as a single test within Auto Sequence® group, appropriate file containing specific Custom Inspection should be opened first.

### F.8.1 Creating and editing Custom Inspections

Custom Inspection Editor workspace is entered by selecting <u>Custom Inspection Editor</u> icon from Auto Sequences® main menu. It is divided in two main areas, as presented on *Figure 12.8*:



**Name** of Custom Inspection Item tasks and **Type** of Item Pass / Fail checkbox marking

12				Exte	ension cord C	ustom Ir	nsp	pections.indf - Custom Inspection Ed	ditor 🗖 🖻	×
	File		Inspection							
	~		Add New							
			- Demous							
Open	New	Save	Kemove							
Extens	ion cord (	Custom Ins	pections.indf $\times$							-
Name					Scope	Name	э		Туре	
Visual P	RCD prote	ected exte	nsion cord		Visual	⊿ N	lo v	visible injury	Pass_Fail_Empty	
Function	al PRCD (	protected e	extension cord		Functional		ł	Housing condition	Pass_Fail_Checked_Empty	
				( <b>1</b> )			ę	Switches condition (2	Pass_Fail_Checked_Empty	
				$\smile$		4	1	Connections	Pass_Fail_Checked_Empty	
								Cable no twists, no injury	Pass_Fail_Checked_Empty	
								Plug no corrosion, no injury	Pass_Fail_Checked_Empty	
								Socket no corrosion, no injury	Pass_Fail_Checked_Empty	
						⊿ M	lark	king	Pass_Fail_Empty	
						4	a F	PRCD type	Pass_Fail_Checked_Empty	
								ldn	Pass_Fail_Checked_Empty	
						4	1	Operating conditions	Pass_Fail_Empty	
								Nominal voltage	Pass_Fail_Checked_Empty	
								Nominal current	Pass_Fail_Checked_Empty	
								Environment protection	Pass_Fail_Checked_Empty	
							A	Applied standards	Pass_Fail_Empty	

Figure 12.8: Custom Inspection Editor workspace

#### Custom Inspection Editor Main menu options:

Opens existing Custom Inspection Data file.

By selecting, menu for browsing to location of \*.indf file containing one or more Custom Inspections data appear on the screen. Selected file is opened in dedicated tab marked with file name.



Creates a new Custom Inspection Data file.

New tab with empty workspace is opened. Default name of the new tab is *Inspection Data File*; it could be renamed during Save procedure.

 Saves / Saves as Custom Inspection Data file opened on active tab.
 Menu for browsing to the folder location and editing of file name is opened. Browse to the location, confirm overwriting, if file already exists or edit file name to save it as a new Custom Inspection Data file.
 Add New Custom Inspection.
 New inspection with default name *Custom Inspection* and default scope *Visual* appear on the editor workspace. It contains one Item task with default name *Custom Inspection* and default Type *Pass\_Fail\_Checked\_Empty*. Default Name and Type can be edited – changed.
 Remove selected custom inspection.
 To select inspection, click to the inspection Name field. To remove it, select icon from editor main menu. Before removal, user is asked to confirm deletion.

#### Edit Name and Scope of Inspection

Visual PR Distance of the second seco	:-
Visual Mu 🖌 Cut	
Functiona Copy	
Visual Ou	
Functiona Paste	
× Delete	
Select All	

#### **Inspection Name edit:**

Click to the Inspection Name field to start editing it. Drag cursor, with left mouse button pressed, to select letters and words. Position cursor and double-click to select word of the name. Actions could be performed with keyboard also.

Press right mouse button to activate Edit menu and select appropriate action as presented on the left figure. Menu is case sensitive; options currently not available are greyed out.

Scope			
Visual		-	
Visual			
Functiona	L		

#### **Inspection Scope edit:**

Click to Inspection Scope field to open selection menu presented on left figure. Options:

Visual is intended for observation of test object

Functional allows functional test of observed object

#### Edit Item task structure of Inspection



Item tasks of the selected Inspection are listed in Name column on the right side of Editor workspace.

Each Item task can have Child Item tasks, Child Item can have its own Child Item tasks and so on.

Arbitrary tree structure of Item tasks and subtasks can be built as presented on left figure.

⊿ Item tas	k
¢	Add New
⊿ (	Add New child
1	Remove selected
Item tas	k

#### ADD New Item task procedure:

Position cursor above Item task Name and apply right mouse click to select Item task and open menu with options:

Add New: new Item task is added on the top tree level

Add New Child: new child Item task is added under selected Item

Remove selected: delete selected Item task with all subtasks

Default Name of New Item task is <i>Custom Inspection,</i> def <i>Pass_Fail_Checked_Empty</i> and both can be edited – cha						
Nam	ne		Item tasks containing Child Item tasks are marked with triangle in			
⊿	lte	m task	front of their Name.			
		Child Item task	Click on triangle mark:			
	⊿	Child Item task	Click officiality in mark.			
		Child Item task	A sellence line test test at state			
		Child Item task	- collapse item task tree structure			
	ltem task		expands Item task tree structure			

#### Edit Name and Type of Item task

_					
Name					
⊿ N	o visible injury	Edit Name of Item task:			
	Housing condition	Click to the Item task Name field to start editing it.			
	Connecti     Undo       Cable     Cut       Plug r     Copy       Sock     Copy       PRCD typ     Delete       Operating     Select All	Drag cursor, with left mouse button pressed, to select letters and words. Position cursor and double-click to select word of the name. Actions could be performed with keyboard also. Press right mouse button to activate Edit menu and select appropriate action as presented on the left figure. Menu is case sensitive; options currently not available are greyed out.			
Type Pass Pass Pass	Fail_Empty	Edit Type of Item task: Click to Item Type field to open selection menu presented on left			
	_ an_unpry	figure. Selectable checkbox status assignment options are: Pass_Fail_Checked_Empty: Pass, Fail, Checked, Empty (default)			
×		Pass_Fail_Empty: Pass, Fail selection, Empty (default) value			

## F.8.2 Applying Custom Inspections

Custom inspections can be applied in Auto Sequences®. Direct assignment of Custom inspection to the Metrel ES manager structure objects is not possible.

After custom created Inspection Data file is opened, available inspections are listed in Custom Inspections tab of Single test area of Auto Sequence® Editor, see chapter *F.1 Auto Sequence® Editor workspace* for details.

Custom Inspection is added to Auto sequence as a Single test, see chapter **F.6 Creating** / *modifying an Auto Sequence*® for details.

### **Opening / changing Inspection Data File**

Single test	Position cursor within Custom inspections List area and apply mouse right click to open Option menu:					
Custom Inspection sample01 Custom Inspection sample02	<b>Refresh:</b> Refresh content of already opened Inspection Data file					
Custom Inspection sample03 Browse for custom inspection file Refresh	Browse for custom Inspection file: Menu for browsing to folder location of new Inspection Data file is opened.					
Single test           Measurement         Inspections         Custom Inspections           Visual PRCD protected extension cord         Functional PRCD protected extension cord	After confirmation of selection, new Inspection Data file is opened and list of available Custom Inspections is changed. Note: If Metrel ES Manager Work scope is changed,					
	available Custom Inspections remains the same.					

# Appendix G Tests and Measurements with adapters

		A 1507 3-phase active switch	A 1143 Euro Z 290 A	MI 3143 Euro Z 440 V	MI 3144 Euro Z 800 V	A 1632 eMobility Analyser
Voltage	1-phase	-	-	-	-	-
	3-phase	•	-	-	-	-
Socket test basic		-	-	-	-	-
RISO	50 V - 1000 V	•	-	-	-	-
Riso all	2300 V		-	-		
Diagnostic test	50 V – 1000 V	_	_	_		
Diagnostic test	2500 V	-	_	-	_	_
Varistor		-	-	-	_	_
R low		•	-	-	-	-
Rlow 4W		-	-	-	-	-
Continuity		-	-	-	-	-
<b>Ring Continuity</b>		-	-	-	-	-
Socket		-	-	-	-	-
Rpe		•	-	-	-	-
RCD Auto		•	-	-	-	-
RCD Uc		•	-	-	-	-
RCD t		•	-	-	-	-
RCDI		•	-	-	-	-
Zs rcd		•	-	-	-	-
		•	-	-	-	-
Z loop 4W		-	-	-	-	-
Z loop mOnm		-	•	•	•	-
Z line monm		-	•	•	•	-
Fight Current	ator	-	-	•	•	-
	eter	-	-	-	•	-
ELR Current Inject	tion Test				•	
FIR Combination	Time Test	_	_		•	_
Utouch		-	-	•	•	_
Zauto		•	-	-	_	_
Z line		•	-	-	-	-

	A 1507 3-phase active switch	A 1143 Euro Z 290 A	MI 3143 Euro Z 440 V	MI 3144 Euro Z 800 V	A 1632 eMobility Analyser
Z line 4W	-	-	-	-	-
Voltage Drop	•	-	-	-	-
Earth 3W	-	-	-	-	-
Earth 2 clamps	-	-	-	-	-
Ro	-	-	-	-	-
Power	-	-	-	-	-
Harmonics	-	-	-	-	-
Currents	-	-	-	-	-
IMD	-	-	-	-	-
ISFL	-	-	-	-	-
Locator	-	-	-	-	-
Discharging Time	-	-	-	-	-
Illumination	-	-	-	-	-
Diagnostic Test (EVSE)	-	-	-	-	•